



# **Corticon.js**

## **Rule Language**



# Copyright

---

© 2022 Progress Software Corporation and/or its subsidiaries or affiliates. All rights reserved.

These materials and all Progress<sup>®</sup> software products are copyrighted and all rights are reserved by Progress Software Corporation. The information in these materials is subject to change without notice, and Progress Software Corporation assumes no responsibility for any errors that may appear therein. The references in these materials to specific platforms supported are subject to change.

#1 Load Balancer in Price/Performance, 360 Central, 360 Vision, Chef, Chef (and design), Chef Habitat, Chef Infra, Code Can (and design), Compliance at Velocity, Corticon, Corticon.js, DataDirect (and design), DataDirect Cloud, DataDirect Connect, DataDirect Connect64, DataDirect XML Converters, DataDirect XQuery, DataRPM, Defrag This, Deliver More Than Expected, DevReach (and design), Driving Network Visibility, Flowmon, Inspec, Ipswitch, iMacros, K (stylized), Kemp, Kemp (and design), Kendo UI, Kinvey, LoadMaster, MessageWay, MOVEit, NativeChat, OpenEdge, Powered by Chef, Powered by Progress, Progress, Progress Software Developers Network, SequeLink, Sitefinity (and Design), Sitefinity, Sitefinity (and design), Sitefinity Insight, SpeedScript, Stylized Design (Arrow/3D Box logo), Stylized Design (C Chef logo), Stylized Design of Samurai, TeamPulse, Telerik, Telerik (and design), Test Studio, WebSpeed, WhatsConfigured, WhatsConnected, WhatsUp, and WS\_FTP are registered trademarks of Progress Software Corporation or one of its affiliates or subsidiaries in the U.S. and/or other countries.

Analytics360, AppServer, BusinessEdge, Chef Automate, Chef Compliance, Chef Desktop, Chef Workstation, Corticon Rules, Data Access, DataDirect Autonomous REST Connector, DataDirect Spy, DevCraft, Fiddler, Fiddler Classic, Fiddler Everywhere, Fiddler Jam, FiddlerCap, FiddlerCore, FiddlerScript, Hybrid Data Pipeline, iMail, InstaRelinker, JustAssembly, JustDecompile, JustMock, KendoReact, OpenAccess, PASOE, Pro2, ProDataSet, Progress Results, Progress Software, ProVision, PSE Pro, Push Jobs, SafeSpaceVR, Sitefinity Cloud, Sitefinity CMS, Sitefinity Digital Experience Cloud, Sitefinity Feather, Sitefinity Thunder, SmartBrowser, SmartComponent, SmartDataBrowser, SmartDataObjects, SmartDataView, SmartDialog, SmartFolder, SmartFrame, SmartObjects, SmartPanel, SmartQuery, SmartViewer, SmartWindow, Supermarket, SupportLink, Unite UX, and WebClient are trademarks or service marks of Progress Software Corporation and/or its subsidiaries or affiliates in the U.S. and other countries. Java is a registered trademark of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Apache and Kafka are either registered trademarks or trademarks of the Apache Software Foundation in the United States and/or other countries. Any other marks contained herein may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Please refer to the NOTICE.txt or Release Notes – Third-Party Acknowledgements file applicable to a particular Progress product/hosted service offering release for any related required third-party acknowledgements.

**Last updated with new content:** Corticon.js 1.4

**Updated:** 2022/05/19



# Table of Contents

<b>Introduction to Corticon.js Rule Language.....</b>	<b>9</b>
Rule structure.....	10
Basic data types.....	10
Truth values.....	11
Language operators.....	11
Vocabulary used in this Language Guide.....	12
 <b>How to access rule operators.....</b>	 <b>13</b>
 <b>Usage restrictions.....</b>	 <b>15</b>
 <b>Rule operators.....</b>	 <b>17</b>
Attribute operators.....	18
Boolean.....	18
DateTime.....	19
Decimal.....	23
Integer.....	26
String.....	29
Entity and Association operators.....	33
Entity.....	33
Collection.....	34
Sequence.....	36
General terms.....	37
 <b>Rule operator details and examples.....</b>	 <b>39</b>
Absolute value.....	43
Add numbers.....	44
Add strings.....	45
Add days.....	46
Add hours.....	47
Add minutes.....	48
Add months.....	49
Add seconds.....	50
Add years.....	51
After date.....	52
After time.....	54

Associate elements.....	55
At.....	57
Average.....	58
Before date.....	59
Before time.....	61
Ceiling.....	63
Clone.....	64
CellValue.....	66
Concatenate.....	68
Character at.....	69
Contains.....	70
Day.....	71
Day of week.....	73
Day of year.....	74
Days between.....	75
Decrement.....	76
Disassociate elements.....	77
Divide.....	78
Ends with.....	80
Equals when used as an assignment.....	81
Equals when used as a comparison.....	82
Equals ignoring case.....	83
Equals when using Strings.....	84
Exists.....	85
Exponent.....	87
False.....	88
First.....	89
Floor.....	91
For all.....	92
Get Milliseconds .....	93
Greater than.....	95
Greater than or equal to.....	96
Hour.....	97
Hours between.....	98
In LIST.....	100
In RANGE.....	102
Increment.....	104
Index of.....	105
Is empty.....	106
Is integer.....	107
Last.....	108
Is same date.....	110
Is same time.....	111
Less than.....	113
Less than or equal to.....	115

---

Logarithm BASE 10.....	116
Logarithm BASE X.....	117
Lowercase.....	119
Matches.....	120
Maximum value.....	122
Maximum value COLLECTION.....	123
Minimum value.....	124
Minimum value COLLECTION.....	126
Minute.....	127
Minutes between.....	128
Mod.....	129
Month.....	130
Months between.....	132
Multiply.....	133
Natural logarithm.....	134
New.....	135
New unique.....	137
Not.....	139
Not empty.....	141
Not equal to.....	142
Now.....	144
Null.....	145
Other.....	147
Or.....	148
Random.....	149
Remove element.....	151
Replace elements.....	153
Replace String.....	155
Regular expression to replace String.....	156
Round.....	157
Second.....	160
Seconds between.....	161
Size of string.....	162
Size of collection.....	163
Sorted by.....	165
Sorted by descending.....	167
Starts with.....	170
Substring.....	171
Subtract.....	172
Sum.....	173
Trim spaces.....	175
To dateTime.....	176
To decimal.....	177
To integer.....	178
To string.....	181

True.....	182
Truncate.....	183
Uppercase.....	184
Week of month.....	185
Week of year.....	186
Weeks between.....	187
Year.....	188
Years between.....	189
 <b>Appendix A: Standard Boolean constructions.....</b>	<b>191</b>
Boolean AND.....	191
Boolean NAND.....	194
Boolean OR.....	194
Boolean XOR.....	195
Boolean NOR.....	196
Boolean XNOR.....	197
 <b>Appendix B: Precedence of rule operators.....</b>	<b>199</b>
 <b>Appendix C: Formats for DateTime properties.....</b>	<b>203</b>



## Introduction to Corticon.js Rule Language

---

Graphical modeling languages and tools (UML, ER, ORM, for example) are not sufficiently precise for specifications. Additional constraints on the objects in the model must also be defined. While natural languages are easily used by individuals without a programming background, they are often ambiguous. On the other hand, formal programming languages are precise, but not easily used by business analysts and other non-programmers.

The Corticon.js Rule Language has been developed to resolve this dilemma. Based on the Object Constraint Language (OCL, an extension of the Universal Modeling Language specification 1.1), the *Corticon.js Rule Language* (CRL) is designed to enable non-programmers to express rules clearly and precisely without the use of procedural programming languages. More information on OCL may be found at [www.uml.org](http://www.uml.org).

---

**Note:** A preferred user language might use different separator symbols than those documented for decimal values, list ranges, and dates.

---

For details, see the following topics:

- [Rule structure](#)
- [Basic data types](#)
- [Truth values](#)
- [Language operators](#)
- [Vocabulary used in this Language Guide](#)

## Rule structure

In traditional programming languages (or logic systems), most rules are expressed via IF/THEN structures. The IF clause contains a conditional expression and the THEN clause contains actions the rule should perform if all conditions have been met. This IF/THEN structure is expressed as Conditions and Actions in the Rulesheet user interface of Corticon.js Studio. For more information on building and organizing rules in Corticon.js Studio, see the *Corticon.js Studio Tutorial: Basic Rule Modeling*.

## Basic data types

The proper expression and execution of rules in Corticon rules is dependent on the type of data involved. Each attribute in the Corticon Vocabulary has a data type, meaning that it has restrictions on the type of data it can contain. Corticon standard data types are as follows:

Data Type	Description
String	Any combination of alphanumeric characters, of any length,
Integer	A whole number, including zero and negative numbers, to the maximum values for a 64-bit long signed integer with 53 significant digits (-9007199254740991 to 9007199254740991)
Decimal	A number containing a decimal point, including zero and negative numbers to the limits of precision in our library. With an arbitrary-precision Decimal type for JavaScript Calculations are slower than with plain Number, but they can be executed with an arbitrary higher precision that reduces occurrence of round-off errors.
Boolean	Values are <code>true</code> and <code>false</code> . <code>T</code> and <code>F</code> can also be used.
DateTime	Values must be entered for both date and time.  Syntax such as <code>&lt;DateTime&gt;</code> indicates that data must conform to the data type shown in angle brackets ( <code>&lt; . &gt;</code> ). For this example, you might enter <code>9/13/2025 2:00:00 PM EST</code> . Do not type the angle brackets.  See <a href="#">Formats for DateTime properties</a> on page 203 for further details on formatting DateTime values.

In this guide, the data types Integer and Decimal are often referred to by the generic term `<Number>`. Wherever `<Number>` is used, either Integer or Decimal data types may be used.

# Truth values

This guide uses the notation `<Expression>` to refer to some combination of terms from the Vocabulary that resolves or evaluates to a single “truth value”. A truth value is the Boolean value (`true` or `false`) assigned to an expression upon evaluation by the rule engine. For example, the expression `Patient.name='John'` has a truth value of `true` whenever the patient's name is John. If it is not John, then the truth value of this expression is `false`.

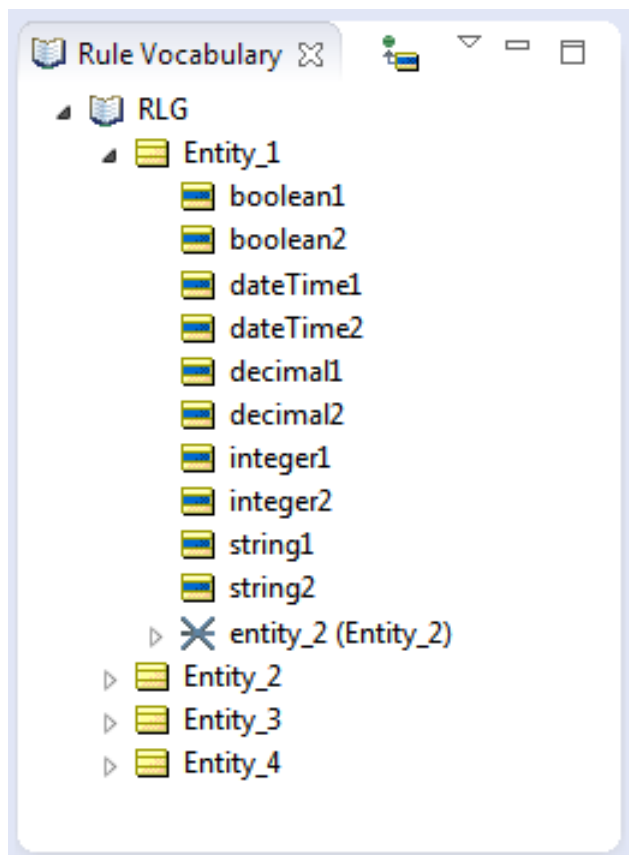
## Language operators

The Corticon.js Rule Language operators can be grouped into various classifications as shown in [Categories of rule operators](#). Each operator is subsequently described in detail in the [Rule operator details and examples](#) section of this document. That section includes a detailed description of the operator, its syntax, usage restrictions, and an example in a Corticon.js Rulesheet and Ruletest.

## Vocabulary used in this Language Guide

This guide uses a generic Vocabulary in all its examples. The Vocabulary contains four entities, each of which contains the same attribute names and types. Attribute names reflect their data types. For example, `integer1` has a data type of Integer. This generic Vocabulary provides sufficient flexibility to create examples using all operators and functions in the Corticon.js Rule Language. `Entity1` is shown expanded in the following figure:

**Figure 1: Vocabulary used in Corticon.js Language Guide examples**



---



## How to access rule operators



---

The Studio tools for accessing operators provide icons with decorations, and tooltips.

### Icons

Rule Operators are assigned icons which provide the user with information about their usage. The following table describes these icons:

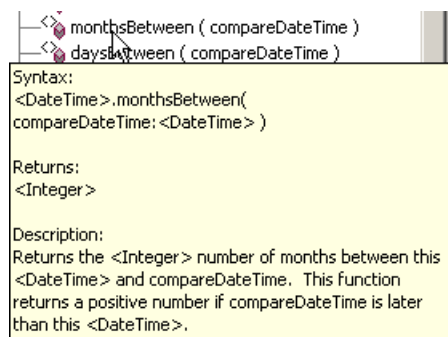
Icon	Where Found	Purpose	Examples
	General, Literals category	indicates special values or constants	<code>null</code> , <code>true</code> , <code>other</code>
	Operators, Boolean category	this special “unary” operator icon is used only with not	<code>not</code>

Icon	Where Found	Purpose	Examples
	Operators, all categories	indicates the operator uses a period “.” to attach to its operand. Most operators with this icon typically fell into the previous “function” category.	<a href="#">day</a> , <a href="#">round</a> , <a href="#">contains</a>
	Operators, all categories	indicates the operator is used between two operands. Most operators with this icon typically fell into the previous “comparison” category.	<a href="#">equals</a> , <a href="#">multiply</a>

### Tool tips

In Corticon.js Studio, moving the mouse over a Vocabulary operator and pausing, or hovering for a moment, causes a dynamic tool tip text box to display. This tool tip contains information about operator syntax, return data type, and description, all of which are supplied in more detail in this set of topics. For questions not answered by the tool tip, refer to the detailed operator descriptions in this publication. The following figure shows a typical tool tip for the dateTime operator `.monthsBetween`:

**Figure 2: Typical Rule Operator Tool Tip**



---

## Usage restrictions

---

The following illustrations show the general usage restrictions for the various types of Vocabulary terms depending on where they are used in a Rulesheet. This table indicates, for example, that entities (terms from the Vocabulary) may be used in any section of the Rulesheet. Rule Operators, however, are restricted to only three sections.

**Note:** Some operators have specific restrictions that vary from this general table – see each operator's usage restrictions for details of these exceptions.

**Figure 3: Vocabulary usage restrictions in Rulesheet sections**

Rulesheet Section Name		Scope	Filter Rows	Condition Rows	Condition Cells	Actions Rows	Action Cells	Rule Statements
Rulesheet Section #		1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Literals			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Functions			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Operators			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Data	Values		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Terms	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

**Figure 4: Sections of Rulesheet that correlate with usage restrictions**

The screenshot shows the 'SectionsOfRulesheet.ers' application window. It contains several sections with numbered callouts:

- 1**: Scope section
- 2**: Filters section (a list of 5 items)
- 3**: Conditions section (a list of 5 items: a, b, c, d, e)
- 4**: Conditions table (a table with 3 columns: 0, 1, 2)
- 5**: Actions section (a list of 3 items: A, B, C)
- 6**: Actions table (a table with 3 columns: 0, 1, 2)
- 7**: Rule Statements section (a table with 5 columns: Ref, ID, Post, Alias, Text)



---

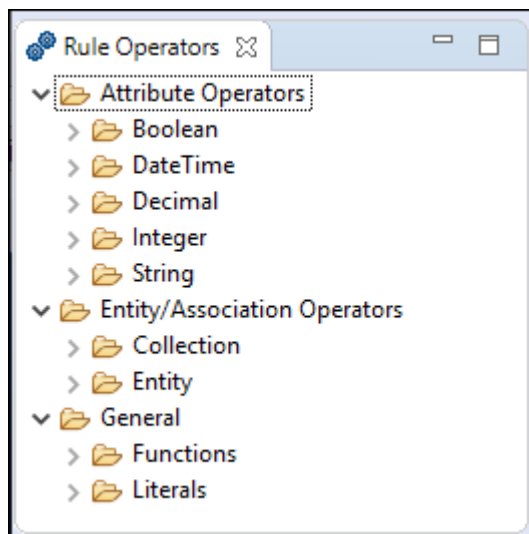
# Rule operators

---

Corticon.js Studio presents its rule operators in logical groups.

Rule Operators are classified based on the data type(s) of the terms *to which the operator may be applied* (known as the “operand”), as shown:

**Figure 5: Rule Operator categories**



For details, see the following topics:

- [Attribute operators](#)
- [Entity and Association operators](#)

- [General terms](#)

## Attribute operators

The Corticon.js Rule Language supports attribute operators categorized as Boolean, DateTime, Decimal, Integer, and String.

### Boolean

Corticon.js's **Boolean** attribute operators are as follows:

Name and Syntax	Returns	Description
<a href="#">Equals</a> (used as a comparison)		
<code>&lt;Expression1&gt; = &lt;Expression2&gt;</code>	Boolean	Returns a value of true if <code>&lt;Expression1&gt;</code> has the same value as <code>&lt;Expression2&gt;</code> .
<a href="#">Equals</a> (used as an assignment)		
<code>&lt;Boolean1&gt; = &lt;Expression1&gt;</code>	Boolean	Assigns the truth value of <code>&lt;Expression1&gt;</code> to <code>&lt;Boolean1&gt;</code>
<a href="#">Not Equal To</a>		
<code>&lt;Expression1&gt; &lt;&gt; &lt;Expression2&gt;</code>	Boolean	Returns a value of true if <code>&lt;Expression1&gt;</code> does not have the same truth value as <code>&lt;Expression2&gt;</code>
<a href="#">Or</a>		
<code>&lt;Expression1&gt; or &lt;Expression2&gt; or ...</code>	Boolean	Returns a value of true if either <code>&lt;Expression1&gt;</code> or <code>&lt;Expression2&gt;</code> evaluates to true. This operator can be used only in Actions and Preconditions/Filters.
<a href="#">And</a>		
<code>&lt;&lt;Boolean1&gt; and &lt;Boolean2&gt;</code>	Boolean	Returns a value of true if both <code>&lt;&lt;Boolean1&gt;</code> and <code>&lt;Boolean2&gt;</code> are true. This operator can be used only in Actions and Preconditions/Filters.
<a href="#">Not</a>		
<code>not &lt;Expression&gt;</code>	Boolean	Returns the negation of the truth value of <code>&lt;Expression&gt;</code>

**Note:** See also related information in the topics [Precedence of rule operators](#) on page 199 and [Standard Boolean constructions](#) on page 191..

## DateTime

**Note:** A DateTime data type **must contain both** date information **and** time information. Applying a DateTime operator to a DateTime attribute should always produce a result. Be sure to use the data type that suits your needs.

Corticon.js's **DateTime** attribute operators that enable date-only or time-only comparison are as follows:

Name and Syntax	Returns	Description
<b>Is same date</b>		
<code>&lt;DateTime1&gt;.isSameDate (&lt;DateTime2&gt;)</code>	Boolean	Returns a value of true if DateTime1 is the same as DateTime2, ignoring the time part.
<b>After date</b>		
<code>&lt;DateTime1&gt;.afterDate (&lt;DateTime2&gt;)</code>	Boolean	Returns a value of true if DateTime1 is after DateTime2, ignoring the time part.
<b>Before date</b>		
<code>&lt;DateTime1&gt;.beforeDate (&lt;DateTime2&gt;)</code>	Boolean	Returns a value of true if DateTime1 is before DateTime2, ignoring the time part.
<b>Is same time</b>		
<code>&lt;DateTime1&gt;.isSameTime (&lt;DateTime2&gt;)</code>	Boolean	Returns a value of true if DateTime1 is the same as DateTime2, ignoring the date part.
<b>After time</b>		
<code>&lt;DateTime1&gt;.afterTime (&lt;DateTime2&gt;)</code>	Boolean	Returns a value of true if DateTime1 is after DateTime2, ignoring the date part.
<b>Before time</b>		
<code>&lt;DateTime1&gt;.beforeTime (&lt;DateTime2&gt;)</code>	Boolean	Returns a value of true if DateTime1 is before DateTime2, ignoring the date part.

Corticon.js's **DateTime** attribute operators are as follows:

Name and Syntax	Returns	Description
<b>Equals</b> (used as a comparison)		
<code>&lt;DateTime1&gt; = &lt;DateTime2&gt;</code>	Boolean	Returns a value of true if <DateTime1> is the same as <DateTime2>, including both the Date and the Time portions
<b>Equals</b> (used as an assignment)		

Name and Syntax	Returns	Description
<code>&lt;DateTime1&gt; = &lt;DateTime2&gt;</code>	DateTime	Assigns the value of <code>&lt;DateTime2&gt;</code> to <code>&lt;DateTime1&gt;</code>
<b>Not Equal To</b>		
<code>&lt;DateTime1&gt; &lt;&gt; &lt;DateTime2&gt;</code>	Boolean	Returns a value of true if <code>&lt;DateTime1&gt;</code> does not equal <code>&lt;DateTime2&gt;</code>
<b>Less than</b>		
<code>&lt;DateTime1&gt; &lt; &lt;DateTime2&gt;</code>	Boolean	Returns a value of true if <code>&lt;DateTime1&gt;</code> is less than <code>&lt;DateTime2&gt;</code>
<b>Greater than</b>		
<code>&lt;DateTime1&gt; &gt; &lt;DateTime2&gt;</code>	Boolean	Returns a value of true if <code>&lt;DateTime1&gt;</code> is greater than or equal to <code>&lt;DateTime2&gt;</code>
<b>Less than or Equal to</b>		
<code>&lt;DateTime1&gt; &lt;= &lt;DateTime2&gt;</code>	Boolean	Returns a value of true if <code>&lt;DateTime1&gt;</code> is less than or equal to <code>&lt;DateTime2&gt;</code>
<b>Greater than or Equal to</b>		
<code>&lt;DateTime1&gt; &gt;= &lt;DateTime2&gt;</code>	Boolean	Returns a value of true if <code>&lt;DateTime1&gt;</code> is greater than or equal to <code>&lt;DateTime2&gt;</code>
<b>In (Range)</b>		
<code>attributeReference in [ (rangeExpression) ]</code>	Boolean	Returns a value of true if <code>attributeReference</code> is in the range of DateTime values <i>from...to</i> , and where opening and closing parentheses ( ) indicate exclusion of that limit and brackets [ ] indicate inclusion of that limit.
<b>In (List)</b>		
<code>attributeReference in {listExpression}</code>	Boolean	Returns a value of true if <code>attributeReference</code> is in the comma-delimited list of literal values, defined enumeration values, or - if in use - enumeration labels.
<b>Year</b>		
<code>&lt;DateTime&gt;.year</code>	Integer	Returns the century/year portion of <code>&lt;DateTime&gt;</code> as a four digit Integer
<b>Month</b>		

Name and Syntax	Returns	Description
<code>&lt;DateTime&gt;.month</code>	Integer	Returns the month in <code>&lt;DateTime&gt;</code> as an Integer between 1 and 12
<a href="#">Day</a>		
<code>&lt;DateTime&gt;.day</code>	Integer	Returns the day portion of <code>&lt;DateTime&gt;</code> as an Integer between 1 and 31
<a href="#">Hour</a>		
<code>&lt;DateTime&gt;.hour</code>	Integer	Returns the hour portion of <code>&lt;DateTime&gt;</code> . The returned value is based on a 24-hour clock.
<a href="#">Minute</a>		
<code>&lt;DateTime&gt;.min</code>	Integer	Returns the minute portion of <code>&lt;DateTime&gt;</code> as an Integer between 0 and 59
<a href="#">Second</a>		
<code>&lt;DateTime&gt;.sec</code>	Integer	Returns the seconds portion of <code>&lt;DateTime&gt;</code> as an Integer between 0 and 59
<a href="#">Add years</a>		
<code>&lt;DateTime&gt;.addYears (&lt;Integer&gt;)</code>	DateTime	Adds the number of years in <code>&lt;Integer&gt;</code> to the number of years in <code>&lt;DateTime&gt;</code>
<a href="#">Add months</a>		
<code>&lt;DateTime&gt;.addMonths (&lt;Integer&gt;)</code>	DateTime	Adds the number of months in <code>&lt;Integer&gt;</code> to the number of months in <code>&lt;DateTime&gt;</code>
<a href="#">Add days</a>		
<code>&lt;DateTime&gt;.addDays (&lt;Integer&gt;)</code>	DateTime	Adds the number of days in <code>&lt;Integer&gt;</code> to the number of days in <code>&lt;DateTime&gt;</code>
<a href="#">Add hours</a>		
<code>&lt;DateTime&gt;.addHours (&lt;Integer&gt;)</code>	DateTime	Adds the number of hours in <code>&lt;Integer&gt;</code> to the number of hours in the Time portion of <code>&lt;DateTime&gt;</code>
<a href="#">Add minutes</a>		
<code>&lt;DateTime&gt;.addMinutes (&lt;Integer&gt;)</code>	DateTime	Adds the number of minutes in <code>&lt;Integer&gt;</code> to the number of minutes in the Time portion of <code>&lt;DateTime&gt;</code>
<a href="#">Add seconds</a>		

Name and Syntax	Returns	Description
<code>&lt;DateTime&gt;.addSeconds (&lt;Integer&gt;)</code>	DateTime	Adds the number of seconds in <code>&lt;Integer&gt;</code> to the number of seconds in the Time portion of <code>&lt;DateTime&gt;</code>
<b>Years between</b>		
<code>&lt;DateTime1&gt;.yearsBetween (&lt;DateTime2&gt;)</code>	Integer	Returns the Integer number of years between <code>&lt;DateTime1&gt;</code> and <code>&lt;DateTime2&gt;</code> . This function returns a positive number if <code>&lt;DateTime2&gt;</code> is later than <code>&lt;DateTime1&gt;</code> .
<b>Months between</b>		
<code>&lt;DateTime1&gt;.monthsBetween (&lt;DateTime2&gt;)</code>	Integer	Returns the Integer number of months between <code>&lt;DateTime1&gt;</code> and <code>&lt;DateTime2&gt;</code> . If the month and year portions of <code>&lt;DateTime1&gt;</code> and <code>&lt;DateTime2&gt;</code> are the same, the result is zero. This function returns a positive number if <code>&lt;DateTime2&gt;</code> is later than <code>&lt;DateTime1&gt;</code> .
<b>Days between</b>		
<code>&lt;DateTime1&gt;.daysBetween (&lt;DateTime2&gt;)</code>	Integer	Returns the Integer number of days between <code>&lt;DateTime1&gt;</code> and <code>&lt;DateTime2&gt;</code> . If the two dates differ by less than a full 24-hour period, the value is zero. This function returns a positive number if <code>&lt;DateTime2&gt;</code> is later than <code>&lt;DateTime1&gt;</code> .
<b>Hours between</b>		
<code>&lt;DateTime1&gt;.hoursBetween (&lt;DateTime2&gt;)</code>	Integer	Returns the Integer number of hours between <code>&lt;DateTime1&gt;</code> and <code>&lt;DateTime2&gt;</code> . If the two dates differ by less than a full hour, the value is zero. This function returns a positive number if <code>&lt;DateTime2&gt;</code> is later than <code>&lt;DateTime1&gt;</code> .
<b>Minutes between</b>		
<code>&lt;DateTime1&gt;.minsBetween (&lt;DateTime2&gt;)</code>	Integer	Returns the Integer number of minutes between <code>&lt;DateTime1&gt;</code> and <code>&lt;DateTime2&gt;</code> . This function returns a positive number if <code>&lt;DateTime2&gt;</code> is later than <code>&lt;DateTime1&gt;</code> .
<b>Weeks between</b>		
<code>&lt;DateTime1&gt;.weeksBetween (&lt;DateTime2&gt;)</code>	Integer	Returns the Integer number of weeks between <code>&lt;startDate&gt;</code> and <code>&lt;endDate&gt;</code> .
<b>Seconds between</b>		

Name and Syntax	Returns	Description
<code>&lt;DateTime1&gt;.secsBetween (&lt;DateTime2&gt;)</code>	Integer	Returns the Integer number of seconds between <code>&lt;DateTime1&gt;</code> and <code>&lt;DateTime2&gt;</code> . This function returns a positive number if <code>&lt;DateTime2&gt;</code> is later than <code>&lt;DateTime1&gt;</code> .
<b>Day of Week</b>		
<code>&lt;DateTime&gt;.dayOfWeek</code>	Integer	Returns an Integer corresponding to day of the week, with Sunday equal to 1, in <code>&lt;DateTime&gt;</code> .
<b>Week of Year</b>		
<code>&lt;DateTime&gt;.weekOfYear</code>	Integer	Returns an Integer from 1 to 52, equal to the week number within the year in <code>&lt;DateTime&gt;</code>
<b>Day of Year</b>		
<code>&lt;DateTime&gt;.dayOfYear</code>	Integer	Returns an Integer from 1 to 366, equal to the day number within the year in <code>&lt;DateTime&gt;</code>
<b>Week of Month</b>		
<code>&lt;DateTime&gt;.weekOfMonth</code>	Integer	Returns an Integer from 1 to 6, equal to the week number within the month in <code>&lt;DateTime&gt;</code> . A week begins on Sunday and ends on Saturday.
<b>getMilliseconds</b>		
<code>&lt;DateTime&gt;.getMilliseconds</code>	Integer	Returns the internal date/time, namely the number of milliseconds that have transpired since the epoch, 1/1/1970 00:00:00 GMT.

## Decimal

In this section, wherever the syntax includes `<Number>`, either Integer or Decimal data types may be used.

Corticon.js's **Decimal** attribute operators are as follows:

Name and Syntax	Returns	Description
<b>Equals</b> (used as a comparison)		
<code>&lt;Number1&gt; = &lt;Number2&gt;</code>	Boolean	Returns a value of true if <code>&lt;Number1&gt;</code> is the same as <code>&lt;Number2&gt;</code> .
<b>Equals</b> (used as an assignment)		
<code>&lt;Number1&gt; = &lt;Number2&gt;</code>	Number	Assigns the value of <code>&lt;Number2&gt;</code> to the value of <code>&lt;Number1&gt;</code> .

Name and Syntax	Returns	Description
<b>Not Equal To</b>		
<code>&lt;Number1&gt; &lt;&gt; &lt;Number2&gt;</code>	Boolean	Returns a value of true if <code>&lt;Number1&gt;</code> is not equal to <code>&lt;Number2&gt;</code> .
<b>Less than</b>		
<code>&lt;Number1&gt; &lt; &lt;Number2&gt;</code>	Boolean	Returns a value of true if <code>&lt;Number1&gt;</code> is less than <code>&lt;Number2&gt;</code> .
<b>Greater than</b>		
<code>&lt;Number1&gt; &gt; &lt;Number2&gt;</code>	Boolean	Returns a value of true if <code>&lt;Number1&gt;</code> is greater than <code>&lt;Number2&gt;</code> .
<b>Less than or Equal to</b>		
<code>&lt;Number1&gt; &lt;= &lt;Number2&gt;</code>	Boolean	Returns a value of true if <code>&lt;Number1&gt;</code> is less than or equal to <code>&lt;Number2&gt;</code> .
<b>Greater than or Equal to</b>		
<code>&lt;Number1&gt; &gt;= &lt;Number2&gt;</code>	Boolean	Returns a value of true if <code>&lt;Number1&gt;</code> is greater than or equal to <code>&lt;Number2&gt;</code> .
<b>In (Range)</b>		
<code>attributeReference in [ (rangeExpression) ]</code>	Boolean	Returns a value of true if <code>attributeReference</code> is in the range of Decimal values <i>from..to</i> , and where opening and closing parentheses ( ) indicate exclusion of that limit and square brackets [ ] indicate inclusion of that limit.
<b>In (List)</b>		
<code>attributeReference in {listExpression}</code>	Boolean	Returns a value of true if <code>attributeReference</code> is in the comma-delimited list of literal values, defined enumeration values, or - if in use - enumeration labels.
<b>Add</b>		
<code>&lt;Number1&gt; + &lt;Number2&gt;</code>	Number	Returns the sum of <code>&lt;Number1&gt;</code> and <code>&lt;Number2&gt;</code> . The resulting data type is the more expansive of either <code>&lt;Number1&gt;</code> or <code>&lt;Number2&gt;</code> . For example, if an Integer value is added to a Decimal value, the resulting value will be a Decimal. See <a href="#">Precedence of rule operators</a> on page 199.
<b>Subtract</b>		



Name and Syntax	Returns	Description
<code>&lt;Number1&gt; - &lt;Number2&gt;</code>	Number	Subtracts <code>&lt;Number2&gt;</code> from <code>&lt;Number1&gt;</code> . The resulting data type is the more expansive of either <code>&lt;Number1&gt;</code> or <code>&lt;Number2&gt;</code> . See <a href="#">Precedence of rule operators</a> on page 199.
<a href="#">Multiply</a>		
<code>&lt;Number1&gt; * &lt;Number2&gt;</code>	Number	Returns the product of <code>&lt;Number1&gt;</code> and <code>&lt;Number2&gt;</code> . The resulting data type is the more expansive of either <code>&lt;Number1&gt;</code> or <code>&lt;Number2&gt;</code> . See <a href="#">Precedence of rule operators</a> on page 199.
<a href="#">Divide</a>		
<code>&lt;Number1&gt; / &lt;Number2&gt;</code>	Number	Divides <code>&lt;Number1&gt;</code> by <code>&lt;Number2&gt;</code> . The resulting data type is the more expansive of either <code>&lt;Number1&gt;</code> or <code>&lt;Number2&gt;</code> . See <a href="#">Precedence of rule operators</a> on page 199.
<a href="#">Exponent</a>		
<code>&lt;Number1&gt; ** &lt;Number2&gt;</code>	Number	Raises <code>&lt;Number1&gt;</code> to the power of <code>&lt;Number2&gt;</code> . The resulting data type is the more expansive of either <code>&lt;Number1&gt;</code> or <code>&lt;Number2&gt;</code> . See <a href="#">Precedence of rule operators</a> on page 199.
<a href="#">Absolute Value</a>		
<code>&lt;Decimal&gt;.absVal</code>	Decimal	Returns the absolute value of <code>&lt;Number&gt;</code> . If the <code>&lt;Number&gt;</code> is positive, <code>&lt;Number&gt;</code> itself is returned; if <code>&lt;Number&gt;</code> is negative, the negation of <code>&lt;Number&gt;</code> is returned.
<a href="#">Floor</a>		
<code>&lt;Decimal&gt;.floor</code>	Integer	Returns a new Decimal whose value is the value of this Decimal rounded to a whole number in the direction of negative infinity.
<a href="#">Ceiling</a>		
<code>&lt;Decimal&gt;.ceiling</code>	Integer	Returns a new Decimal whose value is the value of this Decimal rounded to a whole number in the direction of positive infinity.
<a href="#">Round</a>		
<code>&lt;Decimal&gt;.round</code>	Decimal	Rounds <code>&lt;Decimal&gt;</code> to the nearest Integer.
<a href="#">Round(n)</a>		

Name and Syntax	Returns	Description
<code>&lt;Decimal&gt;.round(&lt;decimalDigits&lt;Integer&gt;&gt;)</code>	Decimal	Returns <code>&lt;Decimal&gt;</code> rounded to the number of decimal places specified by <code>decimalDigits</code> . Rounds toward the nearest neighbor; where equivalent, rounds toward infinity.
<a href="#">Round(n)</a>		
<code>&lt;Decimal&gt;.round(&lt;decimalDigits&lt;Integer&gt;&gt;, mode:&lt;integer&gt;)</code>	Decimal	Returns <code>&lt;Decimal&gt;</code> rounded to the number of decimal places specified by <code>decimalDigits</code> . See details page for information about mode.
<a href="#">Maximum Value</a>		
<code>&lt;Decimal&gt;.max(&lt;Number&gt;)</code>	Number	Returns the greater of <code>&lt;Decimal&gt;</code> and <code>&lt;Number&gt;</code> .
<a href="#">Minimum Value</a>		
<code>&lt;Decimal&gt;.min(&lt;Number&gt;)</code>	Number	Returns the lesser of <code>&lt;Decimal&gt;</code> and <code>&lt;Number&gt;</code> .
<a href="#">Logarithm (base 10)</a>		
<code>&lt;Decimal&gt;.log</code>	Decimal	Returns the logarithm (base 10) of <code>&lt;Decimal&gt;</code> . <code>&lt;Decimal&gt;</code> may not be zero.
<a href="#">Logarithm (base x)</a>		
<code>&lt;Decimal1&gt;.log(&lt;Decimal2&gt;)</code>	Decimal	Returns the logarithm (base <code>&lt;Decimal2&gt;</code> ) of <code>&lt;Decimal1&gt;</code> . <code>&lt;Decimal1&gt;</code> may not be zero.
<a href="#">Natural Logarithm</a>		
<code>&lt;Decimal&gt;.ln</code>	Decimal	Returns the logarithm (base e) of <code>&lt;Decimal&gt;</code> . <code>&lt;Decimal&gt;</code> may not be zero.
<a href="#">Random</a>		
<code>&lt;Decimal&gt;.random(minRange, maxRange)</code>	Decimal	Returns a random decimal between <code>minRange</code> and <code>maxRange</code> .
<a href="#">Truncate</a>		
<code>&lt;Decimal&gt;.truncate</code>	Integer	Truncates "this" Decimal value to an integer by removing the fractional portion.

## Integer

In this section, wherever the syntax includes `<Number>`, either Integer or Decimal data types may be used.

Corticon.js's **Integer** attribute operators are as follows:

Name and Syntax	Returns	Description
<b>Equals</b> (used as a comparison)		
<Number1> = <Number2>	Boolean	Returns a value of true if <Number1> is the same as <Number2>.
<b>Equals</b> (used as an assignment)		
<Number1> = <Number2>	Number	Assigns the value of <Number2> to the value of <Number1>. The data type of <Number1> must be expansive enough to accommodate <Number2>.
<b>Not Equal To</b>		
<Number1> <> <Number2>	Boolean	Returns a value of true if <Number1> is not equal to <Number2>.
<b>Less than</b>		
<Number1> < <Number2>	Boolean	Returns a value of true if <Number1> is less than <Number2>.
<b>Greater than</b>		
<Number1> > <Number2>	Boolean	Returns a value of true if <Number1> is greater than <Number2>.
<b>Less than or Equal to</b>		
<Number1> <= <Number2>	Boolean	Returns a value of true if <Number1> is less than or equal to <Number2>.
<b>Greater than or Equal to</b>		
<Number1> >= <Number2>	Boolean	Returns a value of true if <Number1> is greater than or equal to <Number2>.
<b>In (Range)</b>		
attributeReference in [ (rangeExpression) ]	Boolean	Returns a value of true if attributeReference is in the range of Integer values <i>from..to</i> , and where opening and closing parentheses ( ) indicate exclusion of that limit and square brackets [ ] indicate inclusion of that limit.
<b>In (List)</b>		
attributeReference in {listExpression}	Boolean	Returns a value of true if attributeReference is in the comma-delimited list of literal values, defined enumeration values, or - if in use - enumeration labels.

Name and Syntax	Returns	Description
<b>Add</b>		
<code>&lt;Number1&gt; + &lt;Number2&gt;</code>	Number	Returns the sum of <code>&lt;Number1&gt;</code> and <code>&lt;Number2&gt;</code> . The resulting data type is the more expansive of either <code>&lt;Number1&gt;</code> or <code>&lt;Number2&gt;</code> . For example, if an Integer value is added to a Decimal value, the resulting value will be a Decimal. See <a href="#">Precedence of rule operators</a> on page 199.
<b>Subtract</b>		
<code>&lt;Number1&gt; - &lt;Number2&gt;</code>	Number	Subtracts <code>&lt;Number2&gt;</code> from <code>&lt;Number1&gt;</code> . The resulting data type is the more expansive of either <code>&lt;Number1&gt;</code> or <code>&lt;Number2&gt;</code> . See <a href="#">Precedence of rule operators</a> on page 199.
<b>Multiply</b>		
<code>&lt;Number1&gt; * &lt;Number2&gt;</code>	Number	Returns the product of <code>&lt;Number1&gt;</code> and <code>&lt;Number2&gt;</code> . The resulting data type is the more expansive of either <code>&lt;Number1&gt;</code> or <code>&lt;Number2&gt;</code> . See <a href="#">Precedence of rule operators</a> on page 199.
<b>Increment</b>		
<code>&lt;Number1&gt; += &lt;Number2&gt;</code>	Number	Increments <code>&lt;Number1&gt;</code> by <code>&lt;Number2&gt;</code> . The data type of <code>&lt;Number1&gt;</code> must accommodate the addition of <code>&lt;Number2&gt;</code> . See <a href="#">Precedence of rule operators</a> on page 199.
<b>Decrement</b>		
<code>&lt;Number1&gt; -= &lt;Number2&gt;</code>	Number	Decrements <code>&lt;Number1&gt;</code> by the value of <code>&lt;Number2&gt;</code> . The data type of <code>&lt;Number1&gt;</code> must accommodate the addition of <code>&lt;Number2&gt;</code> . See <a href="#">Precedence of rule operators</a> on page 199.
<b>Absolute value</b> on page 43.		
<code>&lt;Integer&gt;.absVal</code>	Number	Returns the absolute value of <code>&lt;Integer&gt;</code> . If the <code>&lt;Integer&gt;</code> is positive, <code>&lt;Integer&gt;</code> itself is returned; if <code>&lt;Integer&gt;</code> is negative, the negation of <code>&lt;Integer&gt;</code> is returned.
<b>To Decimal</b>		
<code>&lt;Integer&gt;.toDecimal</code>	Decimal	Converts an attribute of type Integer to type Decimal.
<b>To String</b>		

Name and Syntax	Returns	Description
<code>&lt;Integer&gt;.toString</code>	String	Converts an attribute of type Integer to type String.
<b>Maximum Value</b>		
<code>&lt;Integer1&gt;.max(&lt;Integer2&gt;)</code>	Integer	Returns the greater of <code>&lt;Integer1&gt;</code> and <code>&lt;Integer2&gt;</code> .
<b>Minimum Value</b>		
<code>&lt;Integer1&gt;.min(&lt;Integer2&gt;)</code>	Integer	Returns the lesser of <code>&lt;Integer1&gt;</code> and <code>&lt;Integer2&gt;</code> .
<b>Mod</b>		
<code>&lt;Integer1&gt;.mod(&lt;Integer2&gt;)</code>	Integer	Returns the whole number remainder that results from dividing <code>&lt;Integer1&gt;</code> by <code>&lt;Integer2&gt;</code> . If the remainder is a fraction, then zero is returned.
<b>Logarithm (base 10)</b>		
<code>&lt;Integer&gt;.log</code>	Decimal	Returns the logarithm (base 10) of <code>&lt;Integer&gt;</code> . <code>&lt;Integer&gt;</code> may not be zero.
<b>Logarithm (base x)</b>		
<code>&lt;Integer&gt;.log(&lt;Decimal&gt;)</code>	Decimal	Returns the logarithm (base <code>&lt;Decimal&gt;</code> ) of <code>&lt;Integer&gt;</code> . <code>&lt;Integer&gt;</code> may not be zero.
<b>Natural Logarithm</b>		
<code>&lt;Integer&gt;.ln</code>	Decimal	Returns the natural logarithm (base e) of <code>&lt;Integer&gt;</code> . <code>&lt;Integer&gt;</code> may not be zero.

## String

Corticon.js's **String** attribute operators are as follows:

Name and Syntax	Returns	Description
<b>Equals (used as a comparison)</b>		
<code>&lt;String1&gt; = &lt;String2&gt;</code>	Boolean	Returns a value of true if <code>&lt;String1&gt;</code> exactly matches <code>&lt;String2&gt;</code> . Both case and length are examined to determine equality.
<b>Equals (used as an assignment)</b>		
<code>&lt;String1&gt; = &lt;String2&gt;</code>	String	Assigns the value of <code>&lt;String2&gt;</code> to the value of <code>&lt;String1&gt;</code> .

Name and Syntax	Returns	Description
<a href="#">Not Equal to</a>		
<code>&lt;String1&gt; &lt;&gt; &lt;String2&gt;</code>	Boolean	Returns a value of true if <code>&lt;String1&gt;</code> is not equal to <code>&lt;String2&gt;</code> .
<a href="#">Less than</a>		
<code>&lt;String1&gt; &lt; &lt;String2&gt;</code>	Boolean	Returns a value of true if <code>&lt;String1&gt;</code> is less than <code>&lt;String2&gt;</code> .
<a href="#">Greater than</a> on page 95		
<code>&lt;String1&gt; &gt; &lt;String2&gt;</code>	Boolean	Returns a value of true if <code>&lt;String1&gt;</code> is greater than <code>&lt;String2&gt;</code> .
<a href="#">Less than or Equal to</a>		
<code>&lt;String1&gt; &lt;= &lt;String2&gt;</code>	Boolean	Returns a value of true if <code>&lt;String1&gt;</code> is less than or equal to <code>&lt;String2&gt;</code> .
<a href="#">Greater than or Equal to</a>		
<code>&lt;String1&gt; &gt;= &lt;String2&gt;</code>	Boolean	Returns a value of true if <code>&lt;String1&gt;</code> is greater than or equal to <code>&lt;String2&gt;</code> .
<a href="#">In (Range)</a>		
<code>attributeReference in [   (rangeExpression)   ]</code>	Boolean	Returns a value of true if <code>attributeReference</code> is in the range of String values <i>from..to</i> , and where opening and closing parentheses ( ) indicate exclusion of that limit and square brackets [ ] indicate inclusion of that limit.
<a href="#">In (List)</a>		
<code>attributeReference in {listExpression}</code>	Boolean	Returns a value of true if <code>attributeReference</code> is in the comma-delimited list of literal values, defined enumeration values, or - if in use - enumeration labels.
<a href="#">Adding Strings</a>		
<code>&lt;String1&gt; + &lt;String2&gt;</code>	String	Concatenates <code>&lt;String1&gt;</code> to <code>&lt;String2&gt;</code> . Alternative syntax.
<a href="#">Size</a>		
<code>&lt;String&gt;.size</code>	String	Returns the number of characters in <code>&lt;String&gt;</code> .
<a href="#">Concatenate</a>		

Name and Syntax	Returns	Description
<code>&lt;String1&gt;.concat(&lt;String2&gt;)</code>	String	Concatenates <code>&lt;String1&gt;</code> to <code>&lt;String2&gt;</code> .
<a href="#">Uppercase</a>		
<code>&lt;String&gt;.toUpperCase</code>	String	Converts all characters <code>&lt;String&gt;</code> to uppercase.
<a href="#">Lowercase</a>		
<code>&lt;String&gt;.toLowerCase</code>	String	Converts all characters in <code>&lt;String&gt;</code> to lowercase.
<a href="#">To DateTime</a>		
<code>&lt;String&gt;.toDateTime</code>	DateTime	Converts the value in <code>&lt;String&gt;</code> to data type DateTime ONLY if date as ISO8601 string or millisecs since epoch as a string.
<a href="#">To Decimal</a>		
<code>&lt;String&gt;.toDecimal</code>	Decimal	Converts an attribute of type String to data type Decimal ONLY if all characters in <code>&lt;String&gt;</code> are numeric and contain not more than one decimal point. If any non-numeric characters are present (other than a single decimal point or leading minus sign), no value is returned.
<a href="#">To Integer</a>		
<code>&lt;String&gt;.toInteger</code>	Integer	Converts an attribute of type String to type Integer ONLY if all characters in <code>&lt;String&gt;</code> are numeric. If any non-numeric characters are present, no value is returned.
<a href="#">Substring</a>		
<code>&lt;String&gt;.substring( &lt;Integer1&gt;,&lt;Integer2&gt;)</code>	String	Returns that portion of <code>&lt;String&gt;</code> between character positions <code>&lt;Integer1&gt;</code> and <code>Integer2&gt;</code> .
<a href="#">Equals Ignoring Case</a>		
<code>&lt;String1&gt;.equalsIgnoreCase (&lt;String2&gt;)</code>	Boolean	Returns a value of true if <code>&lt;String1&gt;</code> is the same as <code>&lt;String2&gt;</code> , irrespective of case.
<a href="#">Starts with</a>		
<code>&lt;String1&gt;.startsWith (&lt;String2&gt;)</code>	Boolean	Returns a value of true if the <code>&lt;String1&gt;</code> begins with the characters specified in <code>&lt;String2&gt;</code> .
<a href="#">Ends with</a>		

Name and Syntax	Returns	Description
<code>&lt;String1&gt;.endsWith (&lt;String2&gt;)</code>	Boolean	Evaluates the contents of <code>&lt;String1&gt;</code> and returns a value of true if the String ends with the characters specified in <code>&lt;String2&gt;</code> .
<b>Contains</b>		
<code>&lt;String1&gt;.contains (&lt;String2&gt;)</code>	Boolean	Evaluates the contents of <code>&lt;String1&gt;</code> and returns a value of true if it contains the exact characters defined by <code>&lt;String2&gt;</code>
<b>Equals</b>		
<code>&lt;String1&gt;.equals (&lt;String2&gt;)</code>	Boolean	Returns a value of true if <code>&lt;String1&gt;</code> is the same as <code>&lt;String2&gt;</code> .
<b>Index Of</b>		
<code>&lt;String1&gt;.indexOf (&lt;String2&gt;)</code>	Integer	Returns the beginning character position number of <code>&lt;String2&gt;</code> within <code>&lt;String1&gt;</code> , if <code>&lt;String1&gt;</code> contains <code>&lt;String2&gt;</code> . If it does not, the function returns a value of zero.
<b>Replace String</b>		
<code>&lt;String&gt;.replace (stringToBeReplaced, replacementString)</code>	String	Returns a new String where the instances of the String to be replaced are replaced by the value of the replacement String.
<b>Regular expression replace String</b>		
<code>&lt;String&gt;.replace (regularExpression, replacementString)</code>	String	Returns a new String where the Strings matching the regular expression are replaced by the replacement String.
<b>Matches</b>		
<code>&lt;String&gt;.matches (regularExpression:String)</code>	Boolean	Returns true if the regular expression matches the String.
<b>characterAt(index)</b>		
<code>&lt;String&gt;.characterAt (index: Integer)</code>	String	Returns the character at the specified position in the String.
<b>isInteger</b>		



Name and Syntax	Returns	Description
<code>&lt;String&gt;.isInteger</code>	Boolean	<p>Determines whether "this" String contains only integer digits.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note:</b> This operator examines each character in a string to determine whether it is in the range 0 to 9. Therefore, the operator returns <code>true</code> when the entire string evaluates as a positive integer, and <code>false</code> when a minus sign is the first character of a string that would evaluate as a negative integer. A new extended operator could be created if the string as a whole is to be evaluated as <code>true</code> whether positive or negative (for example, by allowing the first character to be a minus sign.)</p> <hr/>
<a href="#">trimSpaces</a>		
<code>&lt;String&gt;.trimSpaces</code>	String	Trims leading and trailing spaces from "this" String.

## Entity and Association operators

The Corticon.js rule language supports Entity and Association operators categorized as Entity and Collection.

### Entity

Corticon.js's **Entity** operators are as follows:

Name and Syntax	Returns	Description
<a href="#">New</a>		
<code>&lt;Entity&gt;.new [&lt;Expression1&gt;,...]</code>	Entity	Creates a new instance of <code>&lt;Entity&gt;</code> . Expressions (optional to assign attribute values) in square brackets [...] must be written in the form: <i>attribute = value</i> .
<a href="#">New Unique</a>		
<code>&lt;Entity&gt;.newUnique [&lt;Expression1&gt;,...]</code>	Entity	Creates a new instance of <code>&lt;Entity&gt;</code> only if the instance created is unique as defined by optional <code>&lt;Expression1&gt;,...</code>
<a href="#">Clone</a>		

Name and Syntax	Returns	Description
<code>&lt;Entity&gt;.clone [&lt;Expression1&gt;,...]</code>	Entity	Creates a new instance of <code>&lt;Entity&gt;</code> with the same attributes and their respective values. Expressions (optional to override attribute values) in square brackets [...] must be written in the form: <i>attribute = value</i> .
<b>Remove</b>		
<code>&lt;Entity&gt;.remove [(true) (false)]</code>	Entity	Deletes the entity from memory and from the resultant JSON document. Children can be removed as well when set to <code>(true)</code> , or retained after moving to root <code>(false)</code> . Blank or no value defaults to <code>true</code> .

## Collection

Corticon.js's **Collection** operators are as follows:

Name and Syntax	Returns	Description
<b>Replace element(s)</b>		
<code>&lt;Collection1&gt; = &lt;Collection2&gt;</code> <code>&lt;Collection1&gt; = &lt;Entity&gt;</code>	<i>modifies a collection</i>	replaces all elements in <code>&lt;Collection1&gt;</code> with elements of <code>&lt;Collection2&gt;</code> or with <code>&lt;Entity&gt;</code> , provided the new associations are allowed by the Business Vocabulary.
<b>Associate element(s)</b>		
<code>&lt;Collection1&gt; += &lt;Collection2&gt;</code> <code>&lt;Collection1&gt; += &lt;Entity&gt;</code>	<i>modifies a collection</i>	Associates all elements of <code>&lt;Collection2&gt;</code> or <code>&lt;Entity&gt;</code> with <code>&lt;Collection1&gt;</code> . Every <code>&lt;Collection&gt;</code> must be expressed as a unique alias.
<b>Disassociate element(s)</b>		
<code>&lt;Collection1&gt; -= &lt;Collection2&gt;</code>	<i>modifies a collection</i>	Disassociates all elements of <code>&lt;Collection2&gt;</code> from <code>&lt;Collection1&gt;</code> . Does not delete the disassociated elements. Every <code>&lt;Collection&gt;</code> must be expressed as a unique alias.
<b>Is empty</b>		
<code>&lt;Collection&gt; -&gt;isEmpty</code>	Boolean	Returns a value of true if <code>&lt;Collection&gt;</code> contains <i>no</i> elements
<b>Not empty</b>		
<code>&lt;Collection&gt; -&gt;notEmpty</code>	Boolean	Returns a value of true if <code>&lt;Collection&gt;</code> contains <i>at least one</i> element.

Name and Syntax	Returns	Description
<b>Exists</b>		
<Collection> ->exists (<Expression>)	Boolean	Returns a value of true if <Expression> holds true for <i>at least one</i> element of <Collection>
<b>For all</b>		
<Collection> ->forAll (<Expression>)	Boolean	Returns a value of true if <i>every</i> <Expression> holds true for <i>every</i> element of <Collection>
<b>Sorted by</b>		
<Collection> ->sortedBy (<Attribute>)	<i>converts a collection into a sequence</i>	Sequences the elements of <Collection> in <u>ascending</u> order, using the value of <Attribute> as the index. <Collection> must be expressed as a unique alias.
<b>Sorted by descending</b>		
<Collection> ->sortedByDesc (<Attribute>)	<i>converts a collection into a sequence</i>	Sequences the elements of <Collection> in <u>descending</u> order, using the value of <Attribute> as the index. <Collection> must be expressed as a unique alias.
<b>Size of collection</b>		
<Collection> ->size	Integer	Returns the number of elements in <Collection>. <Collection> must be expressed as a unique alias.
<b>Sum</b>		
<Collection.attribute> ->sum	Number	Sums the values of the specified <attribute> for all elements in <Collection>. <attribute> must be a numeric data type.
<b>Average</b>		
<Collection.attribute> ->avg	Number	Averages all of the specified attributes in <Collection>. <Collection> must be expressed as a unique alias. <attribute> must be a numeric data type
<b>Minimum</b>		
<Collection.attribute> ->min	Number	Returns the lowest value of <attribute> for all elements in <Collection>. <attribute> must be a numeric data type

Name and Syntax	Returns	Description
<b>Maximum</b>		
<code>&lt;Collection.attribute&gt; -&gt;max</code>	Number	Returns the highest value of <code>&lt;attribute&gt;</code> for all elements in <code>&lt;Collection&gt;</code> . <code>&lt;attribute&gt;</code> must be a numeric data type

## Sequence

Sequence operators act on collections that have *already* been ordered by a sorting operator (see [sortedBy](#) and [sortedByDesc](#)). In other words, sequence operators operate on collections that have been turned into sequences. The notation `<Sequence>` used below, is shorthand for a completed sorting operation. For example:

```
<Collection> -> sortBy(<Attribute>)
```

produces a `<Sequence>`, in this case the elements of `<Collection>` arranged in ascending order using `<Attribute>` as the index. This `<Sequence>` can then be used with one of the sequence operators described below. The design of the Object Constraint Language (upon which the Corticon.js Rule Language is based), allows for the “chaining” of operators, so a collection operator and a sequence operator can be used in the same expression to produce a sequence and identify a particular element of that sequence in the same step. For example:

```
<Entity.attribute1> = <Collection> ->sortBy(<Attribute3>) ->first.<Attribute2>
```

performs the following:

1. Sorts `<Collection>` in ascending order according to `<Attribute3>`, turning it into a `<Sequence>`
2. Locates the first element of `<Sequence>`
3. Reads the value of `<Attribute2>` of the first element
4. Assigns the value of `<Attribute2>` of the first element to `<Entity.attribute1>`

Corticon.js's **Sequence** operators are as follows:

	Name and Syntax	Returns	Description
<b>At</b>			
	<code>&lt;Sequence&gt; -&gt;at(&lt;Integer&gt;)</code>	Entity	Returns the element at position <code>&lt;Integer&gt;</code> . <code>&lt;Sequence&gt;</code> must be expressed as a unique alias.
<b>First</b>			
	<code>&lt;Sequence&gt; -&gt;first</code>	Entity	Returns the first element of <code>&lt;Sequence&gt;</code> . <code>&lt;Sequence&gt;</code> must be expressed as a unique alias.
<b>Last</b>			
	<code>&lt;Sequence&gt; -&gt;last</code>	Entity	Returns the last element of <code>&lt;Sequence&gt;</code> . <code>&lt;Sequence&gt;</code> must be expressed as a unique alias.

# General terms

Corticon.js's **General** operators are **Functions** and **Literals**.

## Functions

Corticon.js's **Functions** operators are as follows:

Name and Syntax	Returns	Description
Custom operators with return datatype		
getBoolean getDateTime getDecimal getInteger getString	Corresponding datatype	Returns the data specified in the custom function as the requested datatype. See <i>"Customized data access operators" in the Corticon.js Integration Guide</i> for more information.
<b>Now</b>		
now	DateTime	Returns the current system date and time when the rule is executed.

## Literals

Literal Terms can be used in any section of the Rulesheet, except **Scope** and **Rule Statements**. Exceptions to this general statement exist. See individual literals for detailed usage restrictions.

Corticon.js's **Literals** operators are as follows:

Name and Syntax	Returns	Description
<b>Null</b>		
null	none	The null value corresponds to one of three different scenarios: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the absence of an attribute in a Ruletest scenario</li> <li>the absence of data for an attribute in a Ruletest scenario</li> <li>an object that has a value of null</li> </ul>
<b>True</b>		
true or T	Boolean	Represents Boolean value true
<b>False</b>		
false or F	Boolean	Represents the Boolean value false
<b>Other</b>		

Name and Syntax	Returns	Description
<code>other</code>	<i>any</i>	When included in a condition's Values set, other represents any value not explicitly included in the set, including <a href="#">null</a> .
<a href="#">CellValue</a>		
<code>cellValue</code>	<i>any</i>	<code>cellValue</code> is a variable whose value is determined by the rule Column that executes

---

## Rule operator details and examples

---

The following pages describe each operator in greater detail. Each Rule Operator has the following sections

1. **Syntax** – Describes the standard syntax used with this operator. In this section, as in the previous summary tables, the angle bracket convention `< . . >` is used to indicate what types of terms and their data types can be used with the operator. When using the operator with real terms from the Vocabulary, do not include the angle brackets.
2. **Description** – Provides a plain-language description of the operator's purpose and details of its use. Important reminders, tips, or cautions are included in this section.
3. **Usage Restrictions** – Describes what limitations exist for this operator, and where an operator may not be used in a Rulesheet. Such limitations are rare, but important to a good understanding of Corticon.js Studio.
4. **Example** – Shows an example of each operator in a Rulesheet. A screenshot of the example Rulesheet is provided, with portions of the Rulesheet not used by the example collapsed or truncated for clarity. The example also includes sample input and output data for Ruletest scenarios run against the Rulesheet.

The entire list of operators is presented in alphabetic order.

For details, see the following topics:

- [Absolute value](#)
- [Add numbers](#)
- [Add strings](#)
- [Add days](#)
- [Add hours](#)
- [Add minutes](#)

- [Add months](#)
- [Add seconds](#)
- [Add years](#)
- [After date](#)
- [After time](#)
- [Associate elements](#)
- [At](#)
- [Average](#)
- [Before date](#)
- [Before time](#)
- [Ceiling](#)
- [Clone](#)
- [CellValue](#)
- [Concatenate](#)
- [Character at](#)
- [Contains](#)
- [Day](#)
- [Day of week](#)
- [Day of year](#)
- [Days between](#)
- [Decrement](#)
- [Disassociate elements](#)
- [Divide](#)
- [Ends with](#)
- [Equals when used as an assignment](#)
- [Equals when used as a comparison](#)
- [Equals ignoring case](#)
- [Equals when using Strings](#)
- [Exists](#)
- [Exponent](#)
- [False](#)
- [First](#)
- [Floor](#)



- 
- For all
  - Get Milliseconds
  - Greater than
  - Greater than or equal to
  - Hour
  - Hours between
  - In LIST
  - In RANGE
  - Increment
  - Index of
  - Is empty
  - Is integer
  - Last
  - Is same date
  - Is same time
  - Less than
  - Less than or equal to
  - Logarithm BASE 10
  - Logarithm BASE X
  - Lowercase
  - Matches
  - Maximum value
  - Maximum value COLLECTION
  - Minimum value
  - Minimum value COLLECTION
  - Minute
  - Minutes between
  - Mod
  - Month
  - Months between
  - Multiply
  - Natural logarithm
  - New

- [New unique](#)
- [Not](#)
- [Not empty](#)
- [Not equal to](#)
- [Now](#)
- [Null](#)
- [Other](#)
- [Or](#)
- [Random](#)
- [Remove element](#)
- [Replace elements](#)
- [Replace String](#)
- [Regular expression to replace String](#)
- [Round](#)
- [Second](#)
- [Seconds between](#)
- [Size of string](#)
- [Size of collection](#)
- [Sorted by](#)
- [Sorted by descending](#)
- [Starts with](#)
- [Substring](#)
- [Subtract](#)
- [Sum](#)
- [Trim spaces](#)
- [To dateTime](#)
- [To decimal](#)
- [To integer](#)
- [To string](#)
- [True](#)
- [Truncate](#)
- [Uppercase](#)
- [Week of month](#)

- [Week of year](#)
- [Weeks between](#)
- [Year](#)
- [Years between](#)

## Absolute value

### SYNTAX

`<Number>.absVal`

### DESCRIPTION

Returns the absolute value of `<Number>`. If the `<Number>` is positive, `<Number>` itself is returned; if `<Number>` is negative, the negation of `<Number>` is returned.

### USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row in the table of [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

### RULESHEET EXAMPLE

This sample Rulesheet uses `.absVal` to produce the absolute value of `decimal2` and assign it to `decimal1`

The screenshot shows a rulesheet editor for 'AbsoluteValue.ers'. It has two main sections: 'Conditions' and 'Actions'.

**Conditions:**

	Conditions	
a		
b		

**Actions:**

	Actions	
	Post Message(s)	<
A	Entity1.decimal1 = Entity1.decimal2.absVal	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
B		

**Overrides:**

Overrides				

**Rule Statements:**

Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
A0				decimal1 equals the absolute value of decimal2

### SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides `decimal2` values for three different scenarios of `Entity1`. Input and Output panels are shown below.

Input	Output
<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>decimal2 [0.000000]</div> <div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>decimal2 [23.000000]</div> <div>Entity1 [3]</div> <div>decimal2 [-17.000000]</div>	<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>decimal1 [0.000000]</div> <div>decimal2 [0.000000]</div> <div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>decimal1 [23.000000]</div> <div>decimal2 [23.000000]</div> <div>Entity1 [3]</div> <div>decimal1 [17.000000]</div> <div>decimal2 [-17.000000]</div>

## Add numbers

### SYNTAX

<Number1> + <Number2>

### DESCRIPTION

Adds <Number1> to <Number2>. The resulting data type is the more expansive of those of <Number1> and <Number2>. For example, if you are adding an Integer value and a Decimal value, the resulting value will be a Decimal. See [Precedence of rule operators](#) on page 199.

### USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

### RULESHEET EXAMPLE

This sample Rulesheet uses the **add numbers** operation to add the value of `decimal2` to the value of `integer1` and assign the result to `decimal1`

AddNumbers.ers			
Conditions		0	1
a			
b			
Actions		<	
Post Message(s)			
A	Entity1.decimal1 = Entity1.decimal2 + Entity1.integer1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
B			
Overrides			
Rule Statements			
Ref	ID	Post	Text
A0			decimal1 equals the sum of decimal2 plus integer1

## SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides an `integer1` value of 300 which is added to the value of `decimal2` and assigned to the value of `decimal1` for three instances of `Entity1`. Input and Output panels are shown below.

Input	Output
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entity1 [1] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>decimal2 [1000.000000]</li> <li>integer1 [300]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [2] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>decimal2 [500.000000]</li> <li>integer1 [300]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [3] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>decimal2 [1550.000000]</li> <li>integer1 [300]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entity1 [1] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>decimal1 [1300.000000]</b></li> <li>decimal2 [1000.000000]</li> <li>integer1 [300]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [2] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>decimal1 [800.000000]</b></li> <li>decimal2 [500.000000]</li> <li>integer1 [300]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [3] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>decimal1 [1850.000000]</b></li> <li>decimal2 [1550.000000]</li> <li>integer1 [300]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

## Add strings

### SYNTAX

`<String1> + <String2>`

### DESCRIPTION

Adds `<String1>` to `<String2>`. This has the same effect as using the [.concat](#) operator. However, the “+” syntax permits concatenation of more than two String values without nesting, as shown in the example below.

### USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

### RULESHEET EXAMPLE

This sample Rulesheet uses **add strings** operation to add the String AAA to `string2` to ZZZ and assign the result to `string1`

AddStrings.ers		
Conditions		0
a		
b		
Actions		<
Post Message(s)		
A	Entity1.string1 = 'AAA' + Entity1.string2 + 'ZZZ'	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
B		
Overrides		

Rule Statements				
Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
A0				string1 equals string2, prepended with 'ZZZ'

SAMPLE RULETEST

Input	Output
<div>Entity1 [1]<div>string2 [Hello]</div></div> <div>Entity1 [2]<div>string2 [-Goodbye-]</div></div> <div>Entity1 [3]<div>string2 [Au Revoir]</div></div>	<div>Entity1 [1]<div>string1 [AAAHelloZZZ]</div><div>string2 [Hello]</div></div> <div>Entity1 [2]<div>string1 [AAA-Goodbye-ZZZ]</div><div>string2 [-Goodbye-]</div></div> <div>Entity1 [3]<div>string1 [AAAAu RevoirZZZ]</div><div>string2 [Au Revoir]</div></div>

Add days

SYNTAX

<DateTime>.addDays(<Integer>)

DESCRIPTION

Adds the number of days in <Integer> to the number of days in <DateTime>.

USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

RULESHEET EXAMPLE

This sample Rulesheet uses **.addDays** to add 45 days to the value of `dateTime2` and assign the result to `dateTime1`.

addDays.ers				
Conditions				
a				
b				
Actions				
Post Message(s)				
A	Entity1.dateTime1 = Entity1.dateTime2.addDays(45) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
B				
Overrides				
Rule Statements				
Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
A0				dateTime1 must be given a value 45 days after dateTime2

## SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides values of `dateTime2` for three instances of `Entity1`. Input and Output panels are shown below. Notice the month portion of `dateTime1` also changes accordingly.

Input	Output
<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>dateTime2 [5/14/2020 2:00:00 PM]</div>	<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>dateTime1 [2020-06-28T14:00:00-0400]</div> <div>dateTime2 [2020-05-14T14:00:00-0400]</div>
<div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>dateTime2 [08/07/2006 3:00:00 PM EST]</div>	<div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>dateTime1 [2006-09-21T16:00:00-0400]</div> <div>dateTime2 [2006-08-07T16:00:00-0400]</div>
<div>Entity1 [3]</div> <div>dateTime2 [02/09/2025 9:00:00 PM]</div>	<div>Entity1 [3]</div> <div>dateTime1 [2025-03-26T22:00:00-0400]</div> <div>dateTime2 [2025-02-09T21:00:00-0500]</div>

# Add hours

## SYNTAX

`<DateTime>.addHours(<Integer>)`

## DESCRIPTION

Adds the number of hours in `<Integer>` to the number of hours in the Time portion of `<DateTime>`.

## USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

## RULESHEET EXAMPLE

This sample Rulesheet uses the `.addHours` to add 30 hours to the value of `dateTime2` and assign the result to `dateTime1`.

addHours.ers

Conditions		0	1
a			
b			
Actions		<	
Post Message(s)			
A	Entity1.dateTime1=Entity1.dateTime2.addHours(30)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
B			
Overrides			

Rule Statements

Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
A0				dateTime1 must be given a value 30 hours after dateTime2

SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides values of dateTime2 for three instances of Entity1. Input and Output panels are shown below.

Input	Output
<div><div>Entity1 [1]</div><div>dateTime2 [5/14/2020 2:00:00 PM]</div><div>Entity1 [2]</div><div>dateTime2 [08/07/2006 3:00:00 PM EST]</div><div>Entity1 [3]</div><div>dateTime2 [2019/12/25 5:00:00 AM]</div></div>	<div><div>Entity1 [1]</div><div>dateTime1 [2020-05-15T20:00:00-0400]</div><div>dateTime2 [2020-05-14T14:00:00-0400]</div><div>Entity1 [2]</div><div>dateTime1 [2006-08-08T22:00:00-0400]</div><div>dateTime2 [2006-08-07T16:00:00-0400]</div><div>Entity1 [3]</div><div>dateTime1 [2019-12-26T11:00:00-0500]</div><div>dateTime2 [2019-12-25T05:00:00-0500]</div></div>

Add minutes

SYNTAX

<DateTime>.addMinutes(<Integer>)

DESCRIPTION

Adds the number of minutes in <Integer> to the number of minutes in the Time portion of <DateTime>.

USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.



## RULESHEET EXAMPLE

This sample Rulesheet uses the . **addMinutes** add 90 minutes to the value of `dateTime2` and assign the result to `dateTime1`.

addMinutes.ers				
Conditions		0	1	
a				
b				
Actions		<		
Post Message(s)				
A	Entity1.dateTime1=Entity1.dateTime2.addMinutes(90)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
B				
Overrides				
Rule Statements				
Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
A0				dateTime1 must be given a value of 90 minutes after dateTime2

## SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides values of `dateTime2` for three instances of `Entity1`. Input and Output panels are shown below.

Input	Output
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entity1 [1] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>dateTime2 [5/14/2020 2:00:00 PM]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [2] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>dateTime2 [08/07/2006 3:00:00 PM EST]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [3] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>dateTime2 [2019/12/25 5:00:00 AM]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entity1 [1] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>dateTime1 [2020-05-14T15:30:00-0400]</li> <li>dateTime2 [2020-05-14T14:00:00-0400]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [2] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>dateTime1 [2006-08-07T17:30:00-0400]</li> <li>dateTime2 [2006-08-07T16:00:00-0400]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [3] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>dateTime1 [2019-12-25T06:30:00-0500]</li> <li>dateTime2 [2019-12-25T05:00:00-0500]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

# Add months

## SYNTAX

`<DateTime>.addMonths(<Integer>)`

## DESCRIPTION

Adds the number of months in `<Integer>` to the number of months in `<DateTime>`.

## USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

## RULESHEET EXAMPLE

This sample Rulesheet uses **.addMonths** in a Nonconditional rule to add 10 months to the value of `dateTime2` and assign the result to `dateTime1`.

addMonths.ers		0	1
Conditions			
a			
b			
Actions		<	
Post Message(s)			
A	Entity1.dateTime1=Entity1.dateTime2.addMonths(10)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
B			
Overrides			

Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
A0				dateTime1 must be given a value 10 months after dateTime2

## SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides values of `dateTime2` for three instances of `Entity1`. Input and Output panels are shown below. Notice the year portion of `dateTime1` also changes accordingly.

Input	Output
<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>dateTime2 [5/14/2020 2:00:00 PM]</div>	<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>dateTime1 [2021-03-14T14:00:00-0400]</div> <div>dateTime2 [2020-05-14T14:00:00-0400]</div>
<div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>dateTime2 [08/07/2006 3:00:00 PM EST]</div>	<div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>dateTime1 [2007-06-07T16:00:00-0400]</div> <div>dateTime2 [2006-08-07T16:00:00-0400]</div>
<div>Entity1 [3]</div> <div>dateTime2 [2019/12/25 5:00:00 AM]</div>	<div>Entity1 [3]</div> <div>dateTime1 [2020-10-25T06:00:00-0400]</div> <div>dateTime2 [2019-12-25T05:00:00-0500]</div>

# Add seconds

## SYNTAX

```
<DateTime>.addSeconds(<Integer>)
```

## DESCRIPTION

Adds the number of seconds in `<Integer>` to the number of seconds in the Time portion of `<DateTime>`.

## USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

## RULESHEET EXAMPLE

This sample Rulesheet uses **.addSeconds** in a Nonconditional rule to add 90 seconds to the value of `dateTime2` and assign the result to `dateTime1`.

The screenshot shows the 'addSeconds.ers' rulesheet editor. It has two main sections: 'Conditions' and 'Actions'.

**Conditions:**

	Conditions	
a		0
b		

**Actions:**

	Actions	
Post Message(s)		
A	Entity1.dateTime1=Entity1.dateTime2.addSeconds(90)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
B		

**Rule Statements:**

Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
A0				dateTime1 must be given a value 90 seconds after dateTime2

## SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides values of `dateTime2` for three instances of `Entity1`. Input and Output panels are shown below.

Input	Output
<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>dateTime2 [5/14/2020 2:00:00 PM]</div> <div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>dateTime2 [08/07/2006 3:00:00 PM EST]</div> <div>Entity1 [3]</div> <div>dateTime2 [2019/12/25 5:00:00 AM]</div>	<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>dateTime1 [2020-05-14T14:01:30-0400]</div> <div>dateTime2 [2020-05-14T14:00:00-0400]</div> <div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>dateTime1 [2006-08-07T16:01:30-0400]</div> <div>dateTime2 [2006-08-07T16:00:00-0400]</div> <div>Entity1 [3]</div> <div>dateTime1 [2019-12-25T05:01:30-0500]</div> <div>dateTime2 [2019-12-25T05:00:00-0500]</div>

# Add years

## SYNTAX

`<DateTime>.addYears(<Integer>)`

## DESCRIPTION

Adds the number of years in `<Integer>` to the number of years in the Date portion of `<DateTime>`.

## USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

RULESHEET EXAMPLE

This sample Rulesheet uses **.addYears** in a Nonconditional rule to add 10 years to the value of `dateTime2` and assign the result to `dateTime1`.

addYears.ers				
Conditions				0
a				
b				
Actions				<
Post Message(s)				
A	Entity1.dateTime1=Entity1.dateTime2.addYears(10)			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
B				
Overrides				
Rule Statements				
Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
A0				dateTime1 must be given a value 10 years after dateTime2

SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides values of `dateTime2` for three instances of `Entity1`. Input and Output panels are shown below.

Input	Output
<div>Entity1 [1]<div>dateTime2 [5/14/2020 2:00:00 PM]</div></div> <div>Entity1 [2]<div>dateTime2 [08/07/2006 3:00:00 PM EST]</div></div> <div>Entity1 [3]<div>dateTime2 [2019/12/25 5:00:00 AM]</div></div>	<div>Entity1 [1]<div>dateTime1 [2030-05-14T14:00:00-0400]</div><div>dateTime2 [2020-05-14T14:00:00-0400]</div></div> <div>Entity1 [2]<div>dateTime1 [2016-08-07T16:00:00-0400]</div><div>dateTime2 [2006-08-07T16:00:00-0400]</div></div> <div>Entity1 [3]<div>dateTime1 [2029-12-25T05:00:00-0500]</div><div>dateTime2 [2019-12-25T05:00:00-0500]</div></div>

After date

SYNTAX

<DateTime1>.afterDate(<DateTime2>)

DESCRIPTION

Returns boolean. True if DateTime1 is after DateTime2, ignoring the time part.

USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions

## RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet uses **.afterDate** to determine whether a dateTime date value is a later date than another.

afterDate.ers				
Conditions		1	2	
a	Entity1.dateTime1.afterDate(Entity1.dateTime2)	T	F	
b				
c				
d				
Actions				
Post Message(s)		✉	✉	
A	Entity1.boolean1	T	F	
B				
C				
D				
Overrides				
Rule Statements				
Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
A1		Info	Entity1	Date 1 is after Date 2
A2		Info	Entity1	Date 1 is not after Date 2

## SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides dateTime1 and dateTime2 for two examples. Input and Output panels are shown below.

afterDate.ert		
untitled_1		
/Generic.js/afterDate.ers		Differences: 0
Input	Output	
<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>dateTime1 [02/14/2021 09:00:00]</div> <div>dateTime2 [02/14/2021 10:15:00]</div> <div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>dateTime1 [02/14/2021 09:00:00]</div> <div>dateTime2 [01/14/2021 09:00:00]</div>	<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>boolean1 [false]</div> <div>dateTime1 [2021-02-14T09:00:00-0500]</div> <div>dateTime2 [2021-02-14T10:15:00-0500]</div> <div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>boolean1 [true]</div> <div>dateTime1 [2021-02-14T09:00:00-0500]</div> <div>dateTime2 [2021-01-14T09:00:00-0500]</div>	
Rule Statements		
Severity	Message	Entity
Info	Date 1 is not after Date 2	Entity1[1]
Info	Date 1 is after Date 2	Entity1[2]

# After time

## SYNTAX

```
<DateTime1>afterTime(<DateTime2>)
```

## DESCRIPTION

Returns boolean. True if DateTime1 is after DateTime2, ignoring the date part.

## USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions

## RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet uses **.afterTime** to determine whether a dateTime time value is a later time than another.

afterTime.ers

Conditions		1	2
a	Entity1.dateTime1.afterTime(Entity1.dateTime2)	T	F
b			
c			
d			

Actions

Post Message(s)

A Entity1.boolean1

B

C

D

		<	
		✉	✉
		T	F

Overrides

Rule Statements

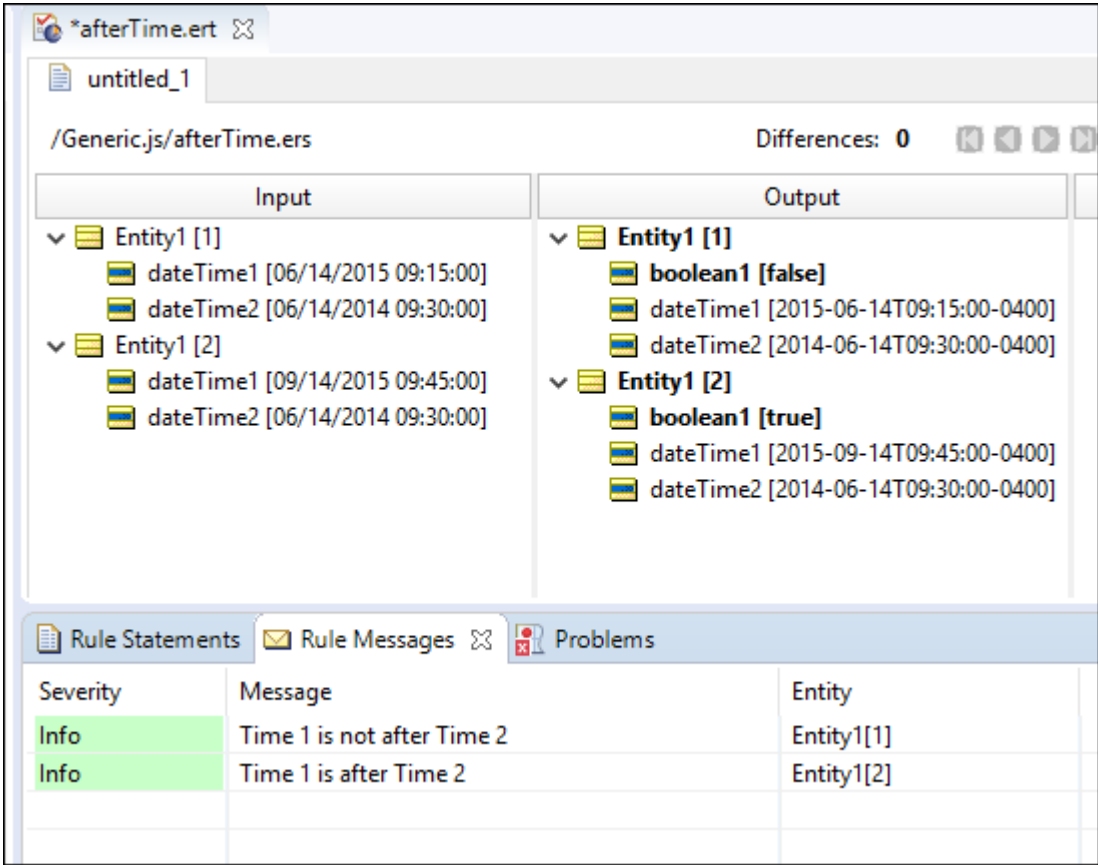
✉ Rule Messages

🔍 Problems

Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
A1		Info	Entity1	Time 1 is after Time 2
A2		Info	Entity1	Time 1 is not after Time 2

## SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides dateTime1 and dateTime2 for two examples. Input and Output panels are shown below.



# Associate elements

## SYNTAX

<Collection1> += <Collection2>  
<Collection1> += <Entity>

## DESCRIPTION

Associates all elements of <Collection2> or a single element named <Entity> with <Collection1>, provided such an association is allowed by the Vocabulary. Every collection must be uniquely identified with an alias or role.

If the cardinality of the association between the parent entity of <Collection> and the <Entity> being added is “one-to-one” (a straight line icon beside the association in the Rule Vocabulary), then this **associate element** syntax is not used. Instead, **replace element** syntax is used, since the collection can contain only one element, and any element present will be replaced by the new element.

## USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Vocabulary usage restrictions](#) does not apply. Special exceptions: **associate element** may only be used in Action Rows (section 5 in [Sections of Rulesheet that correlate with usage restrictions](#)).

## RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet uses **associate element** to associate an element of `collection2` to `collection1` when `boolean1` value of any element in `collection2` is `true`. Note that the Action is not associating *all* elements in `collection2` with `collection1`, *only* those elements within `collection2` that satisfy the condition.

The screenshot shows the `associateElements.ers` rulesheet editor. The **Scope** panel on the left shows a tree structure: `Entity1` (expanded) contains `entity2 (Entity2) [collection1]` (with a cross icon) and `Entity2 [collection2]` (expanded). Below the scope is a **Filters** panel with two empty slots. The main editor area is divided into **Conditions** and **Actions** sections. The **Conditions** section has three rows: 'a' with `collection2.boolean1`, 'b' empty, and 'c' empty. The **Actions** section has a 'Post Message(s)' row with `collection1 += collection2` in row 'A', which has a checked checkbox in column 1 and an unchecked checkbox in column 2. Below the actions is an **Overrides** section. At the bottom is the **Rule Statements** table:

Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
A1				If boolean1 value of an element in collection2 is true, then add an element to collection1
A2				If boolean1 value of Entity2 is false, then take no action

## SAMPLE RULETEST: HIER

A sample Ruletest provides two examples of `Entity2` with `boolean1` values, and a single `Entity1`. Input and Output panels shows the association embedded in the parent entity:

The screenshot shows the `HIER` ruletest interface. The top bar shows the file path `/Generic/AssociateElements.ers`. Below are two panels: **Input** and **Output**. The **Input** panel shows a hierarchy: `Entity1 [1]` (expanded) contains `Entity2 [1]` (expanded) with `boolean1 [true]` and `Entity2 [2]` (expanded) with `boolean1 [false]`. The **Output** panel shows a similar hierarchy: `Entity1 [1]` (expanded) contains `entity2 (Entity2) [1]` (expanded) with `boolean1 [true]` and `Entity2 [2]` (expanded) with `boolean1 [false]`.

## SAMPLE RULETEST: FLAT

Setting two properties in the Studio's `brms.properties` file enables a Flat payload:

```
com.corticon.testers.ccserver.execute.format=XML
com.corticon.designer.testers.xmlmessagingstyle=Flat
```

After restarting Studio, running the same sample Ruletest shows the association dropping to the root with an href entity:



FLAT

/Generic/AssociateElements.ers

Input	Output
<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>Entity2 [1]</div> <div><div>boolean1 [true]</div></div> <div>Entity2 [2]</div> <div><div>boolean1 [false]</div></div>	<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div><div>entity2 (Entity2) [1]</div></div> <div>Entity2 [1]</div> <div><div>boolean1 [true]</div></div> <div>Entity2 [2]</div> <div><div>boolean1 [false]</div></div>

# At

## SYNTAX

<Sequence> ->at(<Integer>).<Attribute1>

## DESCRIPTION

Returns the value of <Attribute1> for the element at position <Integer> in <Sequence>. Another operator, such as [->sortedBy](#), must be used to transform a <Collection> into a <Sequence> before **->at** may be used. <Sequence> must be expressed as a unique alias. See *"Advanced collection sorting syntax" in the Rule Modeling Guide* for more examples of usage.

<Attribute1> may be of any data type.

## USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

## RULESHEET EXAMPLE

This sample Rulesheet uses **->at(2)** to identify the second element of the sequence created by applying [sortedBy](#) to `collection1`. Once identified, the value of the `string1` attribute belonging to this second element is evaluated. If the value of `string1` is `Joe`, then `boolean1` attribute of `Entity1` is assigned the value of `true`.

Aters

Scope		Conditions	1	2
Entity1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>boolean1</li><li>decimal1</li><li>entity2 (Entity2) [collection1]</li></ul>	a	collection1->sortedBy (decimal1) -> at(2).string1	'Joe'	'Not Joe'
	b			
	Actions		<	
	Post Message(s)			
Filters	A	Entity1.boolean1	T	F
	B			
	Overrides			

Rule Statements

Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
1				If the string1 value of the 2nd element in collection1, in ascending order by decimal1, is equal to Joe, then boolean1 is true.
2				If the string1 value of the 2nd element in collection1, in ascending order by decimal1, is NOT equal to Joe, then boolean1 is false.

## SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides a collection of three elements, each with a `decimal1` value. Input and Output panels are shown below.

Input	Output
<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>entity2 (Entity2) [1]</div> <div>decimal1 [2.500000]</div> <div>string1 [Sally]</div> <div>entity2 (Entity2) [2]</div> <div>decimal1 [5.800000]</div> <div>string1 [Moe]</div> <div>entity2 (Entity2) [3]</div> <div>decimal1 [3.300000]</div> <div>string1 [Joe]</div>	<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>boolean1 [true]</div> <div>entity2 (Entity2) [1]</div> <div>decimal1 [2.500000]</div> <div>string1 [Sally]</div> <div>entity2 (Entity2) [2]</div> <div>decimal1 [5.800000]</div> <div>string1 [Moe]</div> <div>entity2 (Entity2) [3]</div> <div>decimal1 [3.300000]</div> <div>string1 [Joe]</div>

# Average

## SYNTAX

<Collection.attribute> ->avg

## DESCRIPTION

Averages the values of all of the specified attributes in <Collection>. <Collection> must be expressed as a unique alias. <attribute> must be a numeric data type.

USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

RULESHEET EXAMPLE

This sample Rulesheet uses `->avg` to average the `integer1` values of all elements in `collection2`, then assigns the resulting value to `decimal1` in `Entity1`. Note the use of the alias `collection2` to represent the collection of `Entity2` elements associated with `Entity1`.

Average.ers

Scope

Entity1

decimal1

entity2 (Entity2) [collection2]

integer1

Filters

1

2

Conditions

a

b

c

Actions

Post Message(s)

A Entity1.decimal1 = collection2.integer1->avg

B

C

Overrides

0

<

☒

Rule Statements

Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
A0				decimal1 of Entity1 is equal to the average of all integer1 values in collection2

SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides `integer1` values for three elements in `collection2`. The following illustration shows Input and Output panels:

Input	Output
<div><div>Entity1 [1]</div><div><div>entity2 (Entity2) [1]</div><div>integer1 [1520]</div><div>entity2 (Entity2) [2]</div><div>integer1 [1300]</div><div>entity2 (Entity2) [3]</div><div>integer1 [750]</div></div></div>	<div><div>Entity1 [1]</div><div><div>decimal1 [1190.000000]</div><div>entity2 (Entity2) [1]</div><div>integer1 [1520]</div><div>entity2 (Entity2) [2]</div><div>integer1 [1300]</div><div>entity2 (Entity2) [3]</div><div>integer1 [750]</div></div></div>

Before date

SYNTAX

`<DateTime1>.beforeDate(<DateTime2>)`

DESCRIPTION

Returns boolean. True if `DateTime1` is an earlier date than `DateTime2`, ignoring the time part.

USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions

RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet uses **.beforeDate** to determine whether a dateTime value is an earlier date than another.

beforeDate.ers

Conditions		1	2	
a	Entity1.dateTime1.beforeDate(Entity1.dateTime2)	T	F	
b				
c				
d				

Actions

<

Post Message(s)				
A	Entity1.boolean1	T	F	
B				
C				
D				

Overrides

Rule Statements

Rule Messages

Problems

Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
A1		Info	Entity1	Date 1 is before Date 2
A2		Info	Entity1	Date 1 is not before Date 2

SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides dateTime1 and dateTime2 for two examples. Input and Output panels are shown below.

The screenshot shows the 'beforeDate.ert' rule editor. The top bar indicates 'Differences: 0'. The main area is divided into 'Input' and 'Output' sections. The 'Input' section shows two entities: Entity1 [1] with dateTime1 [02/14/2021 09:00:00] and dateTime2 [02/14/2021 10:15:00], and Entity1 [2] with dateTime1 [01/14/2000 09:00:00] and dateTime2 [01/14/2021 09:00:00]. The 'Output' section shows the results: Entity1 [1] with boolean1 [false], dateTime1 [2021-02-14T09:00:00-0500], and dateTime2 [2021-02-14T10:15:00-0500]; and Entity1 [2] with boolean1 [true], dateTime1 [2000-01-14T09:00:00-0500], and dateTime2 [2021-01-14T09:00:00-0500]. Below the main area, there are tabs for 'Rule Statements', 'Rule Messages', and 'Problems'. The 'Rule Messages' tab is active, showing a table with two rows of messages.

Severity	Message	Entity
Info	Date 1 is not before Date 2	Entity1[1]
Info	Date 1 is before Date 2	Entity1[2]

## Before time

### SYNTAX

`<DateTime1>.beforeTime(<DateTime2>)`

### DESCRIPTION

Returns boolean. True if DateTime1 is before DateTime2, ignoring the date part.

### USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions

### RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet uses **.beforeTime** to determine whether a dateTime time value is an earlier date than another.

beforeTime.ers			
Conditions		1	2
a	Entity1.dateTime1.beforeTime(Entity1.dateTime2)	T	F
b			
c			
d			
Actions		<	
Post Message(s)			
A	Entity1.boolean1	T	F
B			
C			
D			
Overrides			
Rule Statements			
Ref	ID	Post	Alias
A1		Info	Entity1
A2		Info	Entity1
Text			
Time 1 is before Time 2			
Time1 is not before Time 2			

## SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides `dateTime1` and `dateTime2` for two examples. Input and Output panels are shown below.

beforeTime.ert	
untitled_1	
/Generic.js/beforeTime.ers	
Differences: 0	
Input	Output
<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>dateTime1 [10/12/21 09:00:00]</div> <div>dateTime2 [11/12/21 11:15:00]</div> <div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>dateTime1 [10/12/21 09:00:00]</div> <div>dateTime2 [11/12/21 07:00:00]</div>	<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>boolean1 [true]</div> <div>dateTime1 [2021-10-12T09:00:00-0400]</div> <div>dateTime2 [2021-11-12T11:15:00-0500]</div> <div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>boolean1 [false]</div> <div>dateTime1 [2021-10-12T09:00:00-0400]</div> <div>dateTime2 [2021-11-12T07:00:00-0500]</div>
Rule Statements	
Severity	Message
Info	Time 1 is before Time 2
Info	Time1 is not before Time 2
Entity	
Entity1[1]	
Entity1[2]	

# Ceiling

## SYNTAX

<Decimal>.ceiling

## DESCRIPTION

Returns the Decimal furthest from <Decimal>. **.ceiling** may also be thought of as a rounding to a whole number in the direction of positive infinity.

## USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

## RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The Rulesheet uses **.ceiling** to assign Decimal values to decimal1 that are closer to zero than the input decimal2 values.

The screenshot shows the 'ceiling.ers' rulesheet editor. The 'Scope' panel on the left lists 'Entity1' with sub-items 'decimal1', 'decimal2', 'integer1', and 'integer2'. The 'Conditions' panel has three rows labeled 'a', 'b', and 'c'. The 'Actions' panel has a 'Post Message(s)' section with a rule 'A' containing the expression 'Entity1.decimal1=Entity1.decimal2.ceiling'. The 'Rule Statements' panel at the bottom shows a table with columns 'Ref', 'ID', 'Post', 'Alias', and 'Text', containing a single entry 'A0' with the text 'Round Entity1.decimal2 toward 0'.

## SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides three decimal2 values. Input and Output panels are shown below:

Input	Output
<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>decimal2 [1550.785000]</div>	<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>decimal1 [1551.000000]</div> <div>decimal2 [1550.785000]</div>
<div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>decimal2 [2200.986000]</div>	<div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>decimal1 [2201.000000]</div> <div>decimal2 [2200.986000]</div>
<div>Entity1 [3]</div> <div>decimal2 [-500.999000]</div>	<div>Entity1 [3]</div> <div>decimal1 [-500.000000]</div> <div>decimal2 [-500.999000]</div>

# Clone

## SYNTAX

```
<Entity>.clone[<Expression1>,<Expression2>...]
```

## DESCRIPTION

Copies the specified `Entity` and its attribute values to a new `Entity` where `Expressions` (in the form `attribute=value`) override the corresponding cloned attribute values. The new `Entity` has no associations. Where an `Entity` specifies an `Entity Identity`, that identity is not copied to its clone entity. For each `Entity` in `Collection`, the operator creates a duplicate of `Entity`. The implementation is a *shallow clone* -- associations are not duplicated.

## USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row in the table of [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) does not apply. Special exceptions: **clone** may only be used in Action Rows (section 5 in [Sections of Rulesheet that correlate with usage restrictions](#)).

Nested clone calls are not supported, such as `E1.clone[assoc1 += E1.assoc1.clone[...]]`.

## RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet uses **.clone** to create a new `Entity2` element when the value of `qtyOrdered` in `Entity1` is greater than the `qtyShipped` value. An alias is not required by the **.clone** operator, because it is possible to create a new entity at the root level, without inserting it into a collection.

The screenshot shows a Rulesheet editor with the following components:

- Scope:** A tree view showing the hierarchy of entities and attributes. The selected entity is `Entity1`, which has attributes `qtyBackordered`, `qtyOrdered`, `qtyShipped`, `string1`, and `entity2 (Entity2)`.
- Filters:** A list of filters, currently empty.
- Conditions:** A table with three rows (a, b, c). Row 'a' contains the condition `Entity1.qtyOrdered > Entity1.qtyShipped`.
- Actions:** A table with two rows (A, B). Row 'A' contains the action `Entity1.qtyBackordered = Entity1.qtyOrdered - Entity1.qtyShipped`. Row 'B' contains the action `Entity1.clone[qtyOrdered = qtyBackordered, qtyShipped=0, qtyBackordered=0, string1 = string1 + '-BO']`.
- Overrides:** A table with one row (A) containing the override `Entity1.qtyBackordered = Entity1.qtyOrdered - Entity1.qtyShipped`.
- Rule Statements:** A table with one row (1) containing the rule statement `Entity1`.

## SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides two collections of `Entity1`. Input, Output, and Expected panels are as follows:



Input	Output
<div><div>Entity1 [1]</div><div><div>qtyBackordered</div><div>qtyOrdered [8]</div><div>qtyShipped [8]</div><div>string1 [PO-123]</div><div>string2 [ABLE]</div></div></div> <div><div>Entity1 [2]</div><div><div>qtyBackordered</div><div>qtyOrdered [14]</div><div>qtyShipped [5]</div><div>string1 [PO-456]</div><div>string2 [BAKER]</div></div></div>	<div><div>Entity1 [1]</div><div><div>qtyBackordered</div><div>qtyOrdered [8]</div><div>qtyShipped [8]</div><div>string1 [PO-123]</div><div>string2 [ABLE]</div></div></div> <div><div>Entity1 [2]</div><div><div>qtyBackordered [9]</div><div>qtyOrdered [14]</div><div>qtyShipped [5]</div><div>string1 [PO-456]</div><div>string2 [BAKER]</div></div></div> <div><div>Entity1 [3]</div><div><div>qtyBackordered [0]</div><div>qtyOrdered [9]</div><div>qtyShipped [0]</div><div>string1 [PO-456-BO]</div><div>string2 [BAKER]</div></div></div>

Rule Statements

Rule Messages

Severity	Message	Entity
Warning	Incomplete shipment. Backorder was generated.	Entity1[2]

## RULESHEET EXAMPLE: COLLECTION

The following Rulesheet uses **.clone** to create a new `Entity2` element in `collection1` when `Entity1` has a non-zero `qtyOrdered` value.

CloneBackorder.ers CloneBackorder.ert CloneCollection.ers CloneCollection.ert

Scope

Entity1 [e1]

qtyBackordered

qtyOrdered

qtyShipped

string1

entity2 (Entity2) [collection1]

Filters

1

2

Conditions

a

b

c

d

e1.qtyOrdered > 0

Actions

Post Message(s)

A

B

C

D

e1.clone

Overrides

0

1

T

<

SAMPLE RULETEST: COLLECTION

A sample Ruletest provides three collections of Entity1. Input and Output panels are illustrated below:

Input

Entity1 [1]

qtyOrdered [3]

string1 [PO-20141003.23]

string2 [Alpha Industries]

Entity1 [2]

qtyOrdered [17]

string1 [PO-20141003.24]

string2 [Beta Industries]

Entity1 [3]

qtyOrdered [0]

string1 [PO-20141003.25]

string2 [Omega Industries]

Output

Entity1 [1]

qtyOrdered [3]

string1 [PO-20141003.23]

string2 [Alpha Industries]

Entity1 [2]

qtyOrdered [17]

string1 [PO-20141003.24]

string2 [Beta Industries]

Entity1 [3]

qtyOrdered [0]

string1 [PO-20141003.25]

string2 [Omega Industries]

Entity1 [4]

qtyOrdered [17]

string1 [PO-20141003.24]

string2 [Beta Industries]

Entity1 [5]

qtyOrdered [3]

string1 [PO-20141003.23]

string2 [Alpha Industries]

Rule Statements

Rule Messages

Severity	Message	Entity
Info	Double all orders.	Entity1[2]
Info	Double all orders.	Entity1[1]

CellValue

SYNTAX

Various, see Examples below

DESCRIPTION

When used in an expression, **cellValue** performs text replacement where the value is determined by the rule Column that executes. Using **cellValue** in a Condition or Action expression eliminates the need for multiple, separate Rows to express the same logic.

## USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Vocabulary usage restrictions](#) does not apply. Special exceptions: **cellValue** may only be used in Condition and Action Rows (sections 3 and 5 in [Sections of Rulesheet that correlate with usage restrictions](#)).

## RULESHEET EXAMPLE 1

This sample Rulesheet uses **cellValue** to increment `integer1` by the amount in the Action Cell of the rule Column that fires. An equivalent Rulesheet which does not use **cellValue** is also shown for comparison purposes.

CellValue1.ers				
Conditions		0	1	2
a	Entity1.boolean1		T	F
b				
Actions		<		
Post Message(s)				
A	Entity1.integer1 += cellValue		3	6
B				
Overrides				
Rule Statements				
Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
1				If boolean1 is true, increment integer1 by 3
2				If boolean1 is false, increment integer1 by 6

Equivalent Rulesheet without using **cellValue**:

CellValue2.ers				
Conditions		0	1	2
a	Entity1.boolean1		T	F
b				
c				
Actions		<		
Post Message(s)				
A	Entity1.integer1 += 3	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
B	Entity1.integer1 += 6	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
C				
Overrides				
Rule Statements				
Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
1				If boolean1 is true, increment integer1 by 3
2				If boolean1 is false, increment integer1 by 6

## SAMPLE RULETEST 1

A sample Ruletest provides two examples of `boolean1`. The following table shows Input and Output panels.

Input	Output
<div>Entity1 [1]<div>boolean1 [true]<div>integer1 [2]</div></div></div> <div>Entity1 [2]<div>boolean1 [false]<div>integer1 [4]</div></div></div>	<div>Entity1 [1]<div>boolean1 [true]<div>integer1 [5]</div></div></div> <div>Entity1 [2]<div>boolean1 [false]<div>integer1 [10]</div></div></div>

# Concatenate

## SYNTAX

<String1>.concat(<String2>)

## DESCRIPTION

Concatenates <String1> to <String2>, placing <String2> at the end of <String1>

## USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions

## RULESHEET EXAMPLE

This sample Rulesheet uses **.concat** to create `string1` by combining `string1` and `string2` from `Entity1.entity2`.

Concatenate.ers

Scope

Entity1

string1

entity2 (Entity2) [e2]

string1

string2

Filters

1

2

Conditions

a

b

c

d

Actions

Post Message(s)

A Entity1.string1 = e2.string1.concat(e2.string2)

B

C

D

Overrides

Rule Statements

Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
A0				string1 of Entity1 is equal to the concatenation of string1 and string2 of Entity2

## SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides three examples of `string1` and `string2`. Input and Output panels are shown below.

Input	Output
<div>Entity1 [1]<div>entity2 (Entity2) [1]<div>string1 [Joe]<div>string2 [Montana]</div></div></div>Entity1 [2]<div>entity2 (Entity2) [2]<div>string1 [Swedish]<div>string2 [Meatball]</div></div></div>Entity1 [3]<div>entity2 (Entity2) [3]<div>string1 [easy as]<div>string2 [123]</div></div></div></div>	<div>Entity1 [1]<div>string1 [JoeMontana]</div>entity2 (Entity2) [1]<div>string1 [Joe]<div>string2 [Montana]</div></div>Entity1 [2]<div>string1 [SwedishMeatball]</div>entity2 (Entity2) [2]<div>string1 [Swedish]<div>string2 [Meatball]</div></div>Entity1 [3]<div>string1 [easy as123]</div>entity2 (Entity2) [3]<div>string1 [easy as]<div>string2 [123]</div></div></div>

# Character at

## SYNTAX

<String>.characterAt(*index*:Integer)

## DESCRIPTION

Returns the character at the specified position in the String.

## USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

## RULESHEET EXAMPLE

This action-only operator parses the specified string, and then returns that character to the return character string.

characterAt.ers

Scope

Entity1

string1

string2

Filters

1

2

Conditions

a

b

c

Actions

Post Message(s)

A Entity1.string1=Entity1.string2.characterAt(4)

B

C

Overrides

Rule Statements

Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
A0				Return the character at index 4 of Entity1.string2

SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides three elements that point out (1) the expected behavior, (2) the result when the character is not alphanumeric, and (3) a null when there is no character at that position in the String.

Input	Output
<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>string2 [abcde]</div>	<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>string1 [d]</div> <div>string2 [abcde]</div>
<div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>string2 [555-1212]</div>	<div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>string1 [-]</div> <div>string2 [555-1212]</div>
<div>Entity1 [3]</div> <div>string2 [abc]</div>	<div>Entity1 [3]</div> <div>string2 [abc]</div>

Contains

SYNTAX

<String1>.contains(<String2>)

DESCRIPTION



Evaluates <String1> and returns a value of true if it contains or includes the exact (case-sensitive) characters specified in <String2>.

USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions

## RULESHEET EXAMPLE 1

The following uses **.contains** to evaluate whether `string1` includes the characters `silver` and assigns a value to `boolean1` for each outcome.

Contains.ers			
Conditions		1	2
a	Entity1.string1.contains('silver')	T	F
b			
Actions		<	
Post Message(s)			
A	Entity1.boolean1	T	F
B			
Overrides			

Rule Statements				
Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
A1		Info	Entity1	String1 contains the word 'silver'
A2		Info	Entity1	String1 does not contain the word 'silver'

## SAMPLE RULETEST 1

A sample Ruletest provides `string1` values for three examples. Input and Output panels are shown below. Note case sensitivity in these examples. Posted messages are not shown.

Input		Output	
Entity1 [1]	string1 [Hi Ho Silver]	Entity1 [1]	boolean1 [false]
Entity1 [2]	string1 [hi ho silver]	Entity1 [2]	boolean1 [true]
Entity1 [3]	string1 [silvery]	Entity1 [3]	boolean1 [true]
			string1 [silvery]
Rule Statements			
Rule Messages			
Severity	Message	Entity	
Info	String1 does not contain the word 'silver'	Entity1[1]	
Info	String1 contains the word 'silver'	Entity1[2]	
Info	String1 contains the word 'silver'	Entity1[3]	

# Day

## SYNTAX

<DateTime>.day

DESCRIPTION

Returns the day portion of <DateTime> as an Integer between 1 and 31.

USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet uses **.day** to assign a value to `string1` and post a message.

day.ers

Conditions		0	1	2
a	Entity1.dateTime1.day		< 15	>= 15
b				

Actions

<

Post Message(s)				
A	Entity1.string1		'Hold'	'Ship'
B				

Overrides

--	--	--	--	--

Rule Statements

Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
A1		Warning	Entity1	If the day of dateTime1 is earlier than the 15th, then assign string1 a value of 'Hold' and issue a Warning Message
A2		Info	Entity1	If the day of dateTime1 is on or after the 15th, then assign string1 a value of 'Ship' and issue an Info Message

SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides `dateTime1` values for three examples. Input and Output panels are shown below. Posted messages are not shown.

Input	Output
<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>dateTime1 [5/14/2020 2:00:00 PM]</div>	<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>dateTime1 [2020-05-14T14:00:00-0400]</div> <div>string1 [Hold]</div>
<div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>dateTime1 [08/07/2006 3:00:00 PM EST]</div>	<div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>dateTime1 [2006-08-07T16:00:00-0400]</div> <div>string1 [Hold]</div>
<div>Entity1 [3]</div> <div>dateTime1 [2019/12/25 5:00:00 AM]</div>	<div>Entity1 [3]</div> <div>dateTime1 [2019-12-25T05:00:00-0500]</div> <div>string1 [Ship]</div>



# Day of week

## SYNTAX

<DateTime>.dayOfWeek

## DESCRIPTION

Returns an Integer between 1 and 7, corresponding to the table below:

returned Integer	day of the week
1	Sunday
2	Monday
3	Tuesday
4	Wednesday
5	Thursday
6	Friday
7	Saturday

## USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions

## RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet uses **.dayOfWeek** to assign a value to `boolean1`.

The screenshot shows the Progress Corticon.js Rulesheet Editor interface. The top bar displays the file name 'dayOfWeek.ers'. The left sidebar contains a 'Scope' tree with 'Entity1' expanded, showing 'boolean1' and 'dateTime1'. Below the scope tree is a 'Filters' section with two filter slots. The main area is divided into 'Conditions', 'Actions', and 'Overrides' sections. The 'Conditions' section has two rows: 'a' with 'Entity1.dateTime1.dayOfWeek' and 'b' which is empty. The 'Actions' section has a 'Post Message(s)' action with a message body containing 'Entity1.boolean1'. The 'Overrides' section is empty. The bottom section is 'Rule Statements', which contains a table with two rows:

Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
1				dateTime1 falls on a weekend, boolean1 = true
2				dateTime1 does not fall on a weekend, boolean1 = false



## SAMPLE RULETEST

Input	Output
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entity1 [1] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>dateTime1 [5/14/2020 03:00:00]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [2] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>dateTime1 [1/1/2000 00:00:00]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [3] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>dateTime1 [7/4/2020 06:30:00]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entity1 [1] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>dateTime1 [2020-05-14T03:00:00-0400]</li> <li>string1 [First Half]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [2] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>dateTime1 [2000-01-01T00:00:00-0500]</li> <li>string1 [First Half]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [3] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>dateTime1 [2020-07-04T06:30:00-0400]</li> <li>string1 [Last Half]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

## Days between

### SYNTAX

```
<DateTime1>.daysBetween(<DateTime2>)
```

### DESCRIPTION

Returns the Integer number of days between DateTimes. This function calculates the number of milliseconds between the date values and divides that number by 86,400,000 (the number of milliseconds in a day). Any fraction is truncated, leaving an Integer result. If the two dates differ by less than a full 24-hour period, the value returned is zero. A positive Integer value is returned when <DateTime2> occurs after <DateTime1>.

### USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions

### RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet uses **.daysBetween** to determine the number of days that have elapsed between `dateTime1` and `dateTime2`, compare it to the values in the Condition cells, and assign a value to `string1`.

daysBetween.ers

Conditions		1	2
a	Entity1.dateTime1.daysBetween(Entity1.dateTime2)	<= 30	> 30
b			
Actions		<	
Post Message(s)			
A	Entity1.string1	'Not Overdue'	'Overdue'
B			
Overrides			

Rule Statements

Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
A1				If 30 or fewer days have elapsed between dateTime1 and dateTime2, then Entity1 is not overdue
A2				If more than 30 days have elapsed between dateTime1 and dateTime2, then Entity1 is overdue

## SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides dateTime1 and dateTime2 for three examples. Input and Output panels are shown below.

Input	Output
<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>dateTime1 [11/24/1960 00:00:00]</div> <div>dateTime2 [12/15/1960 00:00:00]</div> <div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>dateTime1 [11/24/1960 00:00:00]</div> <div>dateTime2 [12/15/2012 00:00:00]</div> <div>Entity1 [3]</div> <div>dateTime1 [02/04/2020 00:00:00]</div> <div>dateTime2 [12/15/2022 00:00:00]</div>	<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>dateTime1 [1960-11-24T00:00:00-0500]</div> <div>dateTime2 [1960-12-15T00:00:00-0500]</div> <div>string1 [Not Overdue]</div> <div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>dateTime1 [1960-11-24T00:00:00-0500]</div> <div>dateTime2 [2012-12-15T00:00:00-0500]</div> <div>string1 [Overdue]</div> <div>Entity1 [3]</div> <div>dateTime1 [2020-02-04T00:00:00-0500]</div> <div>dateTime2 [2022-12-15T00:00:00-0500]</div> <div>string1 [Overdue]</div>

# Decrement

## SYNTAX

<Number1> -= <Number2>

## DESCRIPTION

Decrements <Number1> by the value of <Number2>. The data type of <Number1> must accommodate the subtraction of <Number2>. In other words, an Integer may not be decremented by a Decimal without using another operator (such as [.toInteger](#) or [Floor](#) on page 91) to first convert the Decimal to an Integer.

USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Vocabulary usage restrictions](#) does not apply. Special exceptions: **decrement** may only be used in Action Rows (section 5 in [Sections of Rulesheet that correlate with usage restrictions](#)).

RULESHEET EXAMPLE

This sample Rulesheet uses **decrement** to reduce integer1 by the value of integer2 when boolean1 is false.

Decrement.ers

Conditions		0	1
a	Entity1.boolean1		F
b			
Actions		<	
Post Message(s)			
A	Entity1.integer1 -= Entity1.integer2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
B			
Overrides			

Rule Statements

Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
A1				If boolean1 is false, then decrement integer1 by the value of integer2

SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides three examples of integer1, integer2, and boolean1. Input and Output panels are shown below.

Input	Output
<div><div>Entity1 [1]</div><div><div>boolean1 [true]</div><div>integer1 [10]</div><div>integer2 [5]</div></div></div> <div><div>Entity1 [2]</div><div><div>boolean1 [false]</div><div>integer1 [12]</div><div>integer2 [4]</div></div></div> <div><div>Entity1 [3]</div><div><div>boolean1 [true]</div><div>integer1 [25]</div><div>integer2 [10]</div></div></div>	<div><div>Entity1 [1]</div><div><div>boolean1 [true]</div><div>integer1 [10]</div><div>integer2 [5]</div></div></div> <div><div>Entity1 [2]</div><div><div>boolean1 [false]</div><div>integer1 [8]</div><div>integer2 [4]</div></div></div> <div><div>Entity1 [3]</div><div><div>boolean1 [true]</div><div>integer1 [25]</div><div>integer2 [10]</div></div></div>

Disassociate elements

SYNTAX

<Collection1> -= <Collection2>

DESCRIPTION

Disassociates all elements of <Collection2> from <Collection1>. Elements are not deleted, but once disassociated from <Collection1>, they are moved to the root level of the data. <Collection1> must be expressed as a unique alias. Contrast this behavior with [remove](#), which deletes elements entirely.

USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Vocabulary usage restrictions](#) does not apply. Special exceptions: **disassociate element** may only be used in Action Rows (section 5 in [Sections of Rulesheet that correlate with usage restrictions](#)).

RULESHEET EXAMPLE

This sample Rulesheet removes those elements from collection1 whose boolean1 value is true.

DisassociateElement.ers

Scope

Entity1

entity2 (Entity2) [collection1]

Filters

1

2

Conditions

a

collection1.boolean1

b

Actions

Post Message(s)

A

collection1 -= collection1

B

Overrides

1

2

Rule Statements

Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
A1				If boolean1 of any Entity2 inside collection1 is true, then disassociate that Entity2 element from collection1
A2				If boolean1 value of Entity2 is false, then take no action

SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides a collection with three elements. The illustration shows Input and Output panels:

Input	Output
<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div><div>entity2 (Entity2) [1]</div><div>boolean1 [true]</div></div> <div><div>entity2 (Entity2) [2]</div><div>boolean1 [true]</div></div> <div><div>entity2 (Entity2) [3]</div><div>boolean1 [false]</div></div>	<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div><div>entity2 (Entity2) [3]</div><div>boolean1 [false]</div></div> <div>Entity2 [1]</div> <div>Entity2 [2]</div>

Divide

SYNTAX

<Number1>/<Number2>

## DESCRIPTION

Divides <Number1> by <Number2>. The resulting data type is the more expansive of those of <Number1> and <Number2>.

## USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row in the table of [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

## RULESHEET EXAMPLE

This sample Rulesheet uses **divide** to divide decimal1 by integer1 and assign the resulting value to decimal2

The screenshot shows the 'Divide.ers' rulesheet editor. It has two tabs: 'Conditions' and 'Rule Statements'. The 'Conditions' tab is active, showing a table with columns 'a' and 'b'. The 'Actions' tab is also visible, showing a table with columns 'A' and 'B'. The 'Rule Statements' tab is at the bottom, showing a table with columns 'Ref', 'ID', 'Post', 'Alias', and 'Text'.

Conditions		0
a		
b		

Actions		<
Post Message(s)		
A	Entity1.decimal2 = Entity1.decimal1 / Entity1.integer1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
B		

Rule Statements				
Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
A0				decimal2 is equal to the value of decimal1 divided by integer1

## SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides decimal1 and integer1 values for three examples. Input and Output panels are shown below.

Input	Output
<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>decimal1 [1000.000000]</div> <div>integer1 [4]</div> <div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>decimal1 [500.000000]</div> <div>integer1 [5]</div> <div>Entity1 [3]</div> <div>decimal1 [1550.000000]</div> <div>integer1 [10]</div>	<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>decimal1 [1000.000000]</div> <div>decimal2 [250.000000]</div> <div>integer1 [4]</div> <div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>decimal1 [500.000000]</div> <div>decimal2 [100.000000]</div> <div>integer1 [5]</div> <div>Entity1 [3]</div> <div>decimal1 [1550.000000]</div> <div>decimal2 [155.000000]</div> <div>integer1 [10]</div>

# Ends with

## SYNTAX

```
<String1>.endsWith(<String2>)
```

## DESCRIPTION

Evaluates <String1> and returns a value of true if it ends with the characters specified in <String2>.

## USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

## RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet uses **.endsWith** to evaluate whether `string1` ends with the characters `ville` and assigns a different value to `string2` for each outcome.

EndsWith.ers

Conditions		0	1	2
a	Entity1.string1.endsWith('ville')		T	F
b				

Actions

<

Post Message(s)				
A	Entity1.string2		'Small'	'Big'
B				

Overrides

--	--	--	--	--

Rule Statements

Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
1				If string1 ends with 'ville' then Entity1 is a small town
2				If string1 does not end with 'ville' then Entity1 is a big town

## SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides `string1` values for three examples. Input and Output panels are shown below.

Input	Output
<div>Entity1 [1]<div>string1 [Strongsville]</div></div> <div>Entity1 [2]<div>string1 [New York]</div></div> <div>Entity1 [3]<div>string1 [Amityville]</div></div>	<div>Entity1 [1]<div>string1 [Strongsville]<div>string2 [Small]</div></div></div> <div>Entity1 [2]<div>string1 [New York]<div>string2 [Big]</div></div></div> <div>Entity1 [3]<div>string1 [Amityville]<div>string2 [Small]</div></div></div>



# Equals when used as an assignment

## SYNTAX

Boolean	<Boolean1> = <Expression1>
DateTime*	<DateTime1> = <DateTime2>
Number	<Number1> = <Number2>
String	<String1> = <String2>

## DESCRIPTION

Boolean	Assigns the truth value of <Expression1> to <Boolean1>.
DateTime*	Assigns the value of <DateTime2> to <DateTime1>.
Number	Assigns the value of <Number2> to <Number1>. Automatic <i>casting</i> (the process of changing a value's data type) will occur when assigning an Integer data type to a Decimal data type. To assign a Decimal value to an Integer value, use the <a href="#">.toInteger</a> operator.
String	Assigns the value of <String2> to <String1>.

## USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Vocabulary usage restrictions](#) does not apply. Special exceptions: **equals** used as an assignment may only be used in Action Rows (section 5 in [Sections of Rulesheet that correlate with usage restrictions](#)).

## RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet uses **equals** twice: in an Action row to assign a value to decimal1, and in an Action row to assign a value to string1 based on the value of boolean1.

EqualsUsedAsAnAssignment.ers				
Conditions		0	1	2
a	Entity1.boolean1		T	F
b				
Actions		<		
Post Message(s)				
A	Entity1.decimal1 = 5.0	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
B	Entity1.string1 = 'yes'	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Overrides				
Rule Statements				
Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
A0				decimal1 is assigned a value of 5
B0				If boolean1 is true, assign the value of [yes] to string1
2				If boolean1 is false, then take no action

## SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides two examples of `boolean1`. Input and Output panels are shown below:

Input	Output
<div> <div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>boolean1 [true]</div> </div> <div> <div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>boolean1 [false]</div> </div>	<div> <div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>boolean1 [true]</div> <div>decimal1 [5.000000]</div> <div>string1 [yes]</div> </div> <div> <div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>boolean1 [false]</div> </div>

## Equals when used as a comparison

### SYNTAX

Boolean	<code>&lt;Expression1&gt; = &lt;Expression2&gt;</code>
DateTime	<code>&lt;DateTime1&gt; = &lt;DateTime2&gt;</code>
Number	<code>&lt;Number1&gt; = &lt;Number2&gt;</code>
String	<code>&lt;String1&gt; = &lt;String2&gt;</code>

### DESCRIPTION

Boolean	Returns a value of true if <code>&lt;Expression1&gt;</code> is the same as <code>&lt;Expression2&gt;</code> .
DateTime	Returns a value of true if <code>&lt;DateTime1&gt;</code> is the same as <code>&lt;DateTime2&gt;</code> , including both the Date and the Time portions
Number	Returns a value of true if <code>&lt;Number1&gt;</code> is the same as <code>&lt;Number2&gt;</code> . Different numeric data types may be compared in the same expression.
String	Returns a value of true if <code>&lt;String1&gt;</code> is the same as <code>&lt;String2&gt;</code> . Both case and length are examined to determine equality. Corticon.js Studio uses the ISO character precedence in comparing String values.

### USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

### RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet uses **equals** to Ruletest whether `decimal1` equals `decimal2`, and assign a value to `string1` based on the result of the comparison.

EqualsUsedAsAComparison.ers				
Conditions		0	1	2
a	Entity1.decimal1 = Entity1.decimal2		T	F
b				
Actions		<		
Post Message(s)				
A	Entity1.string1		'match'	'no match'
B				
Overrides				
Rule Statements				
Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
1				If decimal1 equals decimal2, then assign a value of [match] to string1
2				If decimal1 does not equal decimal2, then assign a value of [no match] to string1

SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides two examples. Input and Output panels are shown below:

Input	Output
<div>Entity1 [1]<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>decimal1 [1000.000000]</li><li>decimal2 [1001.230000]</li></ul></div> <div>Entity1 [2]<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>decimal1 [123.400000]</li><li>decimal2 [123.400000]</li></ul></div>	<div>Entity1 [1]<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>decimal1 [1000.000000]</li><li>decimal2 [1001.230000]</li><li>string1 [no match]</li></ul></div> <div>Entity1 [2]<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>decimal1 [123.400000]</li><li>decimal2 [123.400000]</li><li>string1 [match]</li></ul></div>

Equals ignoring case

SYNTAX

<String1>.equalsIgnoreCase(<String2>)

DESCRIPTION

Returns a value of true if <String1> is the same as <String2>, irrespective of case.

USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

RULESHEET EXAMPLE

This sample Rulesheet uses **.equalsIgnoreCase** to compare the values of `string1` and `string2`, and assign a value to `boolean1` based on the results of the comparison.

EqualsIgnoringCase.ers				
Conditions		0	1	2
a	Entity1.string1.equalsIgnoreCase(Entity1.string2)		T	F
b				
Actions		<		
Post Message(s)				
A	Entity1.boolean1		T	F
B				
Overrides				
Rule Statements				
Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
1				boolean1 must be true if string1 and string2 are the same (ignoring case)
2				boolean1 must be false if string1 and string2 are not the same (ignoring case)

SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides the plane type for three sets of `string1` and `string2`. Input and Output panels are shown below. Notice how these results differ from those shown in the `equals` example.

Input	Output
<div>Entity1 [1]<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>string1 [McDonnell-Douglas]</li><li>string2 [McDONNell-DOUGlas]</li></ul></div> <div>Entity1 [2]<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>string1 [LOCKHEED]</li><li>string2 [lockheed]</li></ul></div> <div>Entity1 [3]<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>string1 [boeing]</li><li>string2 [boing]</li></ul></div>	<div>Entity1 [1]<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>boolean1 [true]</li><li>string1 [McDonnell-Douglas]</li><li>string2 [McDONNell-DOUGlas]</li></ul></div> <div>Entity1 [2]<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>boolean1 [true]</li><li>string1 [LOCKHEED]</li><li>string2 [lockheed]</li></ul></div> <div>Entity1 [3]<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>boolean1 [false]</li><li>string1 [boeing]</li><li>string2 [boing]</li></ul></div>

Equals when using Strings

SYNTAX

```
<String1>.equals(<String2>)
```

DESCRIPTION

Returns a value of true if `<String1String2>`, including character case. This is alternative syntax to `>` is exactly the same as `<equals` (used as a comparison).

USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row in the table [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

### RULESHEET EXAMPLE

This sample Rulesheet uses `.equals` to compare the contents of `string1` and `string2`, and assign a value to `boolean1` as a result.

EqualsStringsOnly.ers				
Conditions		0	1	2
a	Entity1.string1.equals(Entity1.string2)		T	F
b				
Actions		<		
Post Message(s)				
A	Entity1.boolean1		T	F
B				
Overrides				
Rule Statements				
Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
1				boolean1 must be true if string1 and string2 are the same
2				boolean1 must be false if string1 and string2 are not the same

### SAMPLE RULETEST

>A sample Ruletest provides three sets of `string1` and `string2`. Input and Output panels are shown below. Notice how these results differ from those shown in the `.equalsIgnoreCase` example.

Input	Output
<div> Entity1 [1] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>string1 [boeing]</li> <li>string2 [boeing]</li> </ul> </div> <div> Entity1 [2] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>string1 [Lockheed]</li> <li>string2 [LOCKHEED]</li> </ul> </div> <div> Entity1 [3] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>string1 [McDonnell-Douglas]</li> <li>string2 [McDonnell-DOUGlas]</li> </ul> </div>	<div> Entity1 [1] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>boolean1 [true]</li> <li>string1 [boeing]</li> <li>string2 [boeing]</li> </ul> </div> <div> Entity1 [2] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>boolean1 [false]</li> <li>string1 [Lockheed]</li> <li>string2 [LOCKHEED]</li> </ul> </div> <div> Entity1 [3] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>boolean1 [false]</li> <li>string1 [McDonnell-Douglas]</li> <li>string2 [McDonnell-DOUGlas]</li> </ul> </div>

## Exists

### SYNTAX

<Collection> ->exists(<Expression1>,<Expression2>,...)  
 <Collection> ->exists(<Expression1> or <Expression2> or ...)

### DESCRIPTION

Returns a value of true if <Expression> holds true for *at least one* element of <Collection>. <Collection> must be expressed as a unique alias. Multiple <Expressions> are optional, but at least one is required.

Both **AND** (indicated by commas between <Expressions>) and **OR** syntax (indicated by `or` between <Expressions>) are supported within the parentheses ( . . ). However, take care to ensure invariant expressions are not inadvertently created. For example:

```
<Collection> -> exists(integer1=5, integer1=8)
```

will always evaluate to `false` because no `integer1` value can be both 5 **AND** 8 simultaneously.

USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

RULESHEET EXAMPLE

This sample Rulesheet uses `->exists` to check for the existence of an element in `collection1` whose `string1` value equals `New`, and assigns a value to `decimal1` based on the results of the test. Note the use of unique alias `collection1` to represent the collection of `Entity2` associated with `Entity1`.

Exists.ers

Scope

Entity1

decimal1

entity2 (Entity2) [collection1]

Filters

1

2

Conditions

a collection1 -> exists (string1 = 'New')

Actions

Post Message(s)

A Entity1.decimal1 = Entity1.decimal1 \* 2

Overrides

1

2

T

F

<

✓

Rule Statements

Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
A1				If there exists an element of collection1 whose string1 value equals [New], then double the value of decimal1 in Entity1
A2				If there does not exist an element of collection1 whose string1 value equals [New], then take no action

SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides 2 separate collections of `Entity2` elements and `Entity1.decimal1` values. Input and Output panels are shown below.

Input	Output
▼ Entity1 [1] decimal1 [5.000000] ▼ entity2 (Entity2) [1] string1 [New York] ▼ entity2 (Entity2) [2] string1 [New Jersey] ▼ entity2 (Entity2) [3] string1 [Rhode Island]	▼ Entity1 [1] decimal1 [5.000000] ▼ entity2 (Entity2) [1] string1 [New York] ▼ entity2 (Entity2) [2] string1 [New Jersey] ▼ entity2 (Entity2) [3] string1 [Rhode Island]
▼ Entity1 [2] decimal1 [7.000000] ▼ entity2 (Entity2) [4] string1 [New Hampshire] ▼ entity2 (Entity2) [5] string1 [New] ▼ entity2 (Entity2) [6] string1 [Connecticut]	▼ Entity1 [2] <b>decimal1 [14.000000]</b> ▼ entity2 (Entity2) [4] string1 [New Hampshire] ▼ entity2 (Entity2) [5] string1 [New] ▼ entity2 (Entity2) [6] string1 [Connecticut]

# Exponent

## SYNTAX

<Number1> \*\* <Number2>

## DESCRIPTION

Raises <Number1> by the power of <Number2>. The resulting data type is the more expansive of those of <Number1> and <Number2>. To find a root, <Number2> can be expressed as a decimal value, such as 0.5 for a square root, or -- for greater accuracy in larger roots -- in decimal format within parentheses, such as `** (1.0/3.0)` for a cube root.

## USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

## RULESHEET EXAMPLE

This sample Rulesheet uses **exponent** to raise `integer1` and `integer2` by the power of 2 and 0.5, respectively, and assign the resulting value to `decimal1` and `decimal2`, respectively.

Exponent.ers	
Conditions	
a	
b	
0	
Actions	
Post Message(s)	
A	Entity1.decimal1 = Entity1.integer1 ** 2
B	Entity1.decimal2 = Entity1.integer2 ** 0.5
Overrides	

Rule Statements				
Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
A0				decimal1 is equal to the square of integer1
B0				decimal2 is equal to the square root of integer2

SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides decimal1 and integer1 values for three examples.

Input	Output
<div>Entity1 [1]<div>integer1 [4]<div>integer2 [2]</div></div></div> <div>Entity1 [2]<div>integer1 [5]<div>integer2 [36]</div></div></div> <div>Entity1 [3]<div>integer1 [7]<div>integer2 [100]</div></div></div>	<div>Entity1 [1]<div>decimal1 [16.000000]<div>decimal2 [1.414214]<div>integer1 [4]<div>integer2 [2]</div></div></div></div><div>Entity1 [2]<div>decimal1 [25.000000]<div>decimal2 [6.000000]<div>integer1 [5]<div>integer2 [36]</div></div></div></div><div>Entity1 [3]<div>decimal1 [49.000000]<div>decimal2 [10.000000]<div>integer1 [7]<div>integer2 [100]</div></div></div></div></div></div></div>

False

SYNTAX

false or F

DESCRIPTION

Represents the Boolean value false. Recall from discussion of [truth values](#) that an <expression> is evaluated for its truth value, so the expression Entity1.boolean1=false evaluates to true only when boolean1=false. But since boolean1 is Boolean and has a truth value all by itself without any additional syntax, we could simply state not Entity1.boolean1, with the same effect. Many examples in the



documentation use explicit syntax like `boolean1=true` or `boolean2=false` for clarity and consistency, even though `boolean1` or `not boolean2` are equivalent, respectively, to the explicit syntax.

### USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Vocabulary usage restrictions](#) applies. No special exceptions.

### RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet uses **false** in a Filter row to test whether `boolean1` is false, and perform the Nonconditional computation if it is. As discussed above, the alternative expression `not Entity1.boolean1` is logically equivalent.

The screenshot shows the 'False.ers' rulesheet editor. It has a 'Scope' panel on the left with a tree view containing 'Entity1'. Below it is a 'Filters' panel with two rows: '1 Entity1.boolean1 = false' and '2'. The main area is divided into 'Conditions' and 'Actions' sections. The 'Conditions' section has rows 'a' and 'b'. The 'Actions' section has a 'Post Message(s)' row and two rows 'A' and 'B'. Row 'A' contains the expression 'Entity1.decimal1 = Entity1.decimal2 + Entity1.integer1' with a green checkmark icon. Below the main area is an 'Overrides' section. At the bottom is a 'Rule Statements' table with columns 'Ref', 'ID', 'Post', 'Alias', and 'Text'. The table contains one row with 'Ref' 'A0' and 'Text' 'If boolean1 is false, then decimal1 equals the sum of decimal2 and integer1'.

Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
A0				If boolean1 is false, then decimal1 equals the sum of decimal2 and integer1

### SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides three examples. Assume `decimal2=10.0` and `integer1=5` for all examples. Input and Output panels are shown below:

Input	Output
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entity1 [1] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>boolean1 [true]</li> <li>decimal2 [10.000000]</li> <li>integer1 [5]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [2] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>boolean1 [false]</li> <li>decimal2 [10.000000]</li> <li>integer1 [5]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entity1 [1] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>boolean1 [true]</li> <li>decimal1</li> <li>decimal2 [10.000000]</li> <li>integer1 [5]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [2] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>boolean1 [false]</li> <li>decimal1 [15.000000]</li> <li>decimal2 [10.000000]</li> <li>integer1 [5]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

# First

### SYNTAX

<Sequence> ->first.<attribute1>

DESCRIPTION

Returns the value of <attribute1> of the first element in <Sequence>. Another operator, such as ->sortedBy, must be used to transform a <Collection> into a <Sequence> before ->first may be used. <Sequence> must be expressed as a unique alias. See "Advanced collection sorting syntax" in the Rule Modeling Guide for more examples of usage.

<attribute1> may be of any data type.

USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction applies. No special exceptions.

RULESHEET EXAMPLE

This sample Rulesheet uses ->first to identify the first element of the sequence created by applying ->sortedBy to collection1. Once identified, the value of the string1 attribute belonging to this first element is evaluated. If the value of string1 is Joe, then boolean1 attribute of Entity1 is assigned the value of true.

First.ers

Scope

Entity1

boolean1

entity2 (Entity2) [collection1]

decimal1

string1

Filters

1

2

Conditions

a

collection1.string1 ->  
sortedBy (decimal1) -> first

b

Actions

Post Message(s)

A

Entity1.boolean1

T

F

B

C

Overrides

Rule Statements

Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
1				If the string1 value of the first element in collection1, in ascending order by decimal1, is equal to Joe, then boolean1 is true.
2				If the string1 value of the first element in collection1, in ascending order by decimal1, is NOT equal to Joe, then boolean1 is false.

SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides a collection of three elements, each with a decimal1 value. Input and Output panels are shown below.



SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides three decimal2 values. Input and Output panels are shown below:

/Generic.js/floor.ers

Input	Output
<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>decimal2 [1550.785000]</div> <div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>decimal2 [2200.986000]</div> <div>Entity1 [3]</div> <div>decimal2 [-500.999000]</div>	<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>decimal1 [1550.000000]</div> <div>decimal2 [1550.785000]</div> <div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>decimal1 [2200.000000]</div> <div>decimal2 [2200.986000]</div> <div>Entity1 [3]</div> <div>decimal1 [-501.000000]</div> <div>decimal2 [-500.999000]</div>

**Note:** Notice how these results differ from those shown in the Round example.

For all

SYNTAX

<Collection> ->forAll(<Expression1>, <Expression2>,...)  
<Collection> ->forAll(<Expression1> or <Expression2> or ...)

DESCRIPTION

Returns a value of true if *every* <Expression> holds true for *every* element of <Collection>. <Collection> must be expressed as a unique alias. Multiple <Expressions> are optional, but at least one is required.

Both **AND** (indicated by commas between <Expressions>) and **OR** syntax (indicated by or between <Expressions>) is supported within the parentheses ( . . ). However, take care to ensure invariant expressions are not inadvertently created. For example:

<Collection> -> forAll(integer1=5, integer1=8)

will always evaluate to false because no single integer1 value can be both 5 **AND** 8 simultaneously, let alone all of them.

USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

RULESHEET EXAMPLE

This sample Rulesheet uses ->forAll to check for the existence of an element in collection1 whose string1 value equals New, and assigns a value to decimal1 based on the results of the test. Note the use of unique alias collection1 to represent the collection of Entity2 associated with Entity1.

The screenshot shows the ForAll.ers rule editor. The **Scope** panel on the left shows a tree structure: Entity1 (expanded) contains decimal1 (expanded) which contains entity2 (Entity2) [collection1] (selected). The **Conditions** panel shows a condition 'a' with the text 'collection1 -> forAll(string1 = 'New')'. The **Actions** panel shows 'Post Message(s)' with two actions: 'A' (Entity1.decimal1 = Entity1.decimal1 \* 2) and 'B'. The **Filters** panel shows two filters. The **Rule Statements** panel at the bottom shows two statements: '1' (If, within collection1, all string1 values equal [New], then double the value of decimal1 in Entity1) and '2' (If, within collection1, not all string1 values equal [New], then take no action).

## SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides 2 separate collections of Entity2 elements and Entity1.decimal1 values. The following illustration shows Input and Output panel

Input	Output
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entity1 [1] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>decimal1 [5.000000]</li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [1] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>string1 [New]</li> </ul> </li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [2] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>string1 [New]</li> </ul> </li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [3] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>string1 [Rhode Island]</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [2] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>decimal1 [7.000000]</li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [4] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>string1 [New]</li> </ul> </li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [5] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>string1 [New]</li> </ul> </li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [6] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>string1 [New]</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entity1 [1] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>decimal1 [5.000000]</li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [1] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>string1 [New]</li> </ul> </li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [2] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>string1 [New]</li> </ul> </li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [3] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>string1 [Rhode Island]</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [2] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>decimal1 [14.000000]</li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [4] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>string1 [New]</li> </ul> </li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [5] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>string1 [New]</li> </ul> </li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [6] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>string1 [New]</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>

# Get Milliseconds

## SYNTAX

<DateTime>.getMilliseconds

DESCRIPTION

Returns the number of milliseconds elapsed since the epoch: January 1, 1970.

USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

RULESHEET EXAMPLE

This sample Rulesheet uses `.getMilliseconds` in a Nonconditional rule to evaluate the number of milliseconds between the epoch and `dateTime1`, and return the number as `integer1`.

getMilliseconds.ers

Conditions		0
a		
b		
Actions		<
Post Message(s)		
A	Entity1.integer1=Entity1.dateTime1.getMilliseconds	✓
B		
Overrides		

Rule Statements

Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
A0				Set Entity1.integer1 to the number of milliseconds between 1/1/1970 and Entity1.dateTime1

SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides values of `dateTime2` for three instances of `Entity1`. Input and Output panels are shown below.

Input	Output
<div>Entity1 [1]<div>dateTime1 [5/14/2021 00:00:00]</div></div>	<div>Entity1 [1]<div>dateTime1 [2021-05-14T00:00:00-0400]<div>integer1 [1620964800000]</div></div></div>
<div>Entity1 [2]<div>dateTime1 [1/2/1970 00:00:00]</div></div>	<div>Entity1 [2]<div>dateTime1 [1970-01-02T00:00:00-0500]<div>integer1 [104400000]</div></div></div>
<div>Entity1 [3]<div>dateTime1 [12/31/2025 11:59:59 PM]</div></div>	<div>Entity1 [3]<div>dateTime1 [2025-12-31T23:59:59-0500]<div>integer1 [1767243599000]</div></div></div>

# Greater than

## SYNTAX

DateTime	<DateTime1> > <DateTime2>
Number	<Number1> > <Number2>
String	<String1> > <String2>

## DESCRIPTION

DateTime	Returns a value of true if <DateTime1> is greater than or equal to <DateTime2>. This is equivalent to <DateTime1> occurring after <DateTime2>
Number	Returns a value of true if <Number1> is greater than <Number2>. Different numeric data types may be compared in the same expression.
String	Returns a value of true if <String1> is greater than <String2>.

## USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Vocabulary usage restrictions](#) applies, with the following exception: **greater than** may also be used in Conditional Value Sets & Cells (section 5 in [Sections of Rulesheet that correlate with usage restrictions](#)).

## RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet uses **greater than** to test whether `string1` is greater than `string2`, and assigns YES or NO to `string3`.

greaterThan.ers				
Conditions		1	2	
a	Entity1.string1 > Entity1.string2	T	F	
b				
Actions		<		
Post Message(s)				
A	Entity1.string3	'YES'	'NO'	
B				
Overrides				
Rule Statements				
Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
1				If string1 is greater than string2, then assign 'YES' to string3
2				If string1 is not greater than string2, then assign 'NO' to string3

SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides three examples. Input and Output panels are shown below:

Input	Output
<div><div>Entity1 [1]</div><div>string1 [9]</div><div>string2 [1]</div><div>Entity1 [2]</div><div>string1 [b]</div><div>string2 [a]</div><div>Entity1 [3]</div><div>string1 [high-five]</div><div>string2 [high five]</div></div>	<div><div>Entity1 [1]</div><div>string1 [9]</div><div>string2 [1]</div><div>string3 [YES]</div><div>Entity1 [2]</div><div>string1 [b]</div><div>string2 [a]</div><div>string3 [YES]</div><div>Entity1 [3]</div><div>string1 [high-five]</div><div>string2 [high five]</div><div>string3 [YES]</div></div>

Greater than or equal to

SYNTAX

DateTime	<DateTime1> >= <DateTime2>
Number	<Number1> >= <Number2>
String	<String1> >= <String2>

DESCRIPTION

DateTime	Returns a value of true if <DateTime1> is greater than or equal to <DateTime2>. This is equivalent to <DateTime1> occurring on or after <DateTime2>
Number	Returns a value of true if <Number1> is greater than or equal to <Number2>. Different numeric data types may be compared in the same expression.
String	Returns a value of true if <String1> is greater than or equal to <String2>.

USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Vocabulary usage restrictions](#) applies, with the following exception: **greater than or equal to** may also be used in Conditional Value Sets & Cells (section 5 in [Sections of Rulesheet that correlate with usage restrictions](#)).



## RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet uses **greater than or equal to** to test whether `string1` is greater than or equal to `string2`, and assigns YES or NO to `string3`.

greaterThanEq.ers

Conditions		1	2
a	Entity1.string1 >= Entity1.string2	T	F
b			
Actions		<	
Post Message(s)			
A	Entity1.string3	'YES'	'NO'
B			
Overrides			

Rule Statements

Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
1				If string1 is greater than or equal to string2, then assign 'YES' to string3
2				If string1 is not greater than or equal to string2, then assign 'NO' to string3

## SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides two examples. Input and Output panels are shown below:

Input	Output
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entity1 [1] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>string1 [Fred]</li> <li>string2 [Freddy]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [2] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>string1 [labour]</li> <li>string2 [labor]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [3] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>string1 [high-five]</li> <li>string2 [high five]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entity1 [1] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>string1 [Fred]</li> <li>string2 [Freddy]</li> <li>string3 [NO]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [2] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>string1 [labour]</li> <li>string2 [labor]</li> <li>string3 [YES]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [3] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>string1 [high-five]</li> <li>string2 [high five]</li> <li>string3 [YES]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

# Hour

## SYNTAX

<DateTime>.hour

## DESCRIPTION

Returns the hour portion of <DateTime>. The returned value is based on a 24-hour clock. For example, 10:00 PM (22:00 hours) is returned as 22.

USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet uses `.hour` to evaluate `dateTime1` and assign the hour value to `integer1`.

hour.ers

Scope

Entity1

dateTime1

integer1

string1

Filters

1

2

Conditions

a

b

c

Entity1.dateTime1.hour

Actions

Post Message(s)

A

B

Entity1.string1

'DayShift'

'SwingShift'

'NightShift'

Overrides

Rule Statements

Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
1				If Entity1.dateTime1.hour is between 7 and 15, set Entity1.string1 to 'DayShift'
2				If Entity1.dateTime1.hour is between 16 and 24, set Entity1.string1 to 'SwingShift'
3				If Entity1.dateTime1.hour is between 0 and 7, set Entity1.string1 to 'NightShift'

SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides three examples of `dateTime1`. Input and Output panels are shown below. Notice that the hour returned is dependent upon the timezone of the machine executing the rule. The hour returned is independent of the machine running the Ruletest and only depends on the locale/timezone of the data itself.

Input

Entity1 [1]

dateTime1 [11/24/25 3:00:00]

Entity1 [2]

dateTime1 [11/24/25 00:01:00]

Entity1 [3]

dateTime1 [11/24/25 04:00:00 PM]

Output

Entity1 [1]

dateTime1 [2025-11-24T03:00:00-0500]

string1 [NightShift]

Entity1 [2]

dateTime1 [2025-11-24T00:01:00-0500]

string1 [NightShift]

Entity1 [3]

dateTime1 [2025-11-24T16:00:00-0500]

string1 [SwingShift]

Hours between

SYNTAX

```
<DateTime1>.hoursBetween(<DateTime2>)
```

## DESCRIPTION

Returns the Integer number of hours between any two DateTimes. The function calculates the number of milliseconds between the two values and divides that number by 3,600,000 (the number of milliseconds in an hour). The decimal portion is then truncated. If the two dates differ by less than a full hour, the value is zero. This function returns a positive number if <DateTime2> is later than <DateTime1>.

## USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

## RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet uses **.hoursBetween** to determine the number of hours that have elapsed between `dateTime1` and `dateTime2`, compare it to the Values set, and assign a value to `string1`.

HoursBetween.ers			
Conditions		1	2
a	Entity1.dateTime1.hoursBetween(Entity1.dateTime2)	<= 24	> 24
b			
Actions		<	
Post Message(s)			
A	Entity1.string1	'Not Overdue'	'Overdue'
B			
Overrides			

Rule Statements				
Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
1				If 24 or fewer hours have elapsed between dateTime1 and dateTime2, then Entity1 is not overdue
2				If more than 24 hours have elapsed between dateTime1 and dateTime2, then Entity1 is not overdue

## SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides `dateTime1` and `dateTime2` for two examples. Input and Output panels are shown below.

Input	Output
<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>dateTime1 [11/24/1960 00:00:00]</div> <div>dateTime2 [12/15/1960 00:00:00]</div> <div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>dateTime1 [11/24/1960 00:00:00]</div> <div>dateTime2 [12/15/2012 00:00:00]</div> <div>Entity1 [3]</div> <div>dateTime1 [11/24/2013 00:00:00]</div> <div>dateTime2 [12/15/2022 00:00:00]</div>	<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>dateTime1 [1960-11-24T00:00:00-0500]</div> <div>dateTime2 [1960-12-15T00:00:00-0500]</div> <div>string1 [Overdue]</div> <div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>dateTime1 [1960-11-24T00:00:00-0500]</div> <div>dateTime2 [2012-12-15T00:00:00-0500]</div> <div>string1 [Overdue]</div> <div>Entity1 [3]</div> <div>dateTime1 [2013-11-24T00:00:00-0500]</div> <div>dateTime2 [2022-12-15T00:00:00-0500]</div> <div>string1 [Overdue]</div>

# In LIST

## SYNTAX

DateTime	<DateTime1> in {<DateTime2>,<DateTime3>,...}
Decimal	<Decimal1> in {<Decimal2>,<Decimal3>,...}
Integer	<Integer1> in {<Integer2>,<Integer3>,...}
String	<String1> in {<String2>,<String3>,...}

## DESCRIPTION

Returns the value `true` if the attribute type is contained in the set of valid values for the attribute.

## USAGE RESTRICTIONS

- The set of values is always enclosed in braces: { }
- For integer and decimal data types, a list of literals or enumerated values without labels requires that the values are not in single quotes, such as { 3, 1, 2 }.
- For date and String data types, a list of literals or enumerated values without labels requires that the values are in single quotes, such as { 'B', 'A', 'C' }.
- The list can be in any order.
- Duplicate values or labels in a list are tolerated.

When enumerated datatypes with labels are used:

- The labels are listed without delimiters, such as { B, A, C }
- Values and labels can be mixed, such as { A, B, 'C\_value' }.

---

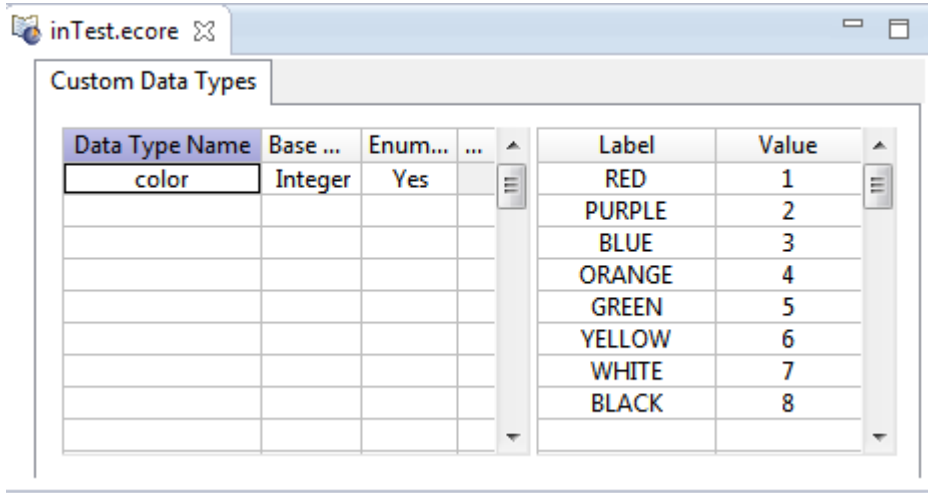
**Note:** While literal values in the enumeration table are accepted in a list, only existing label values will be exposed and accepted as valid.

---

The Operators row of the table in [Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) does not apply. The `in` operator can be used in Conditions and Filters, but not in Actions.

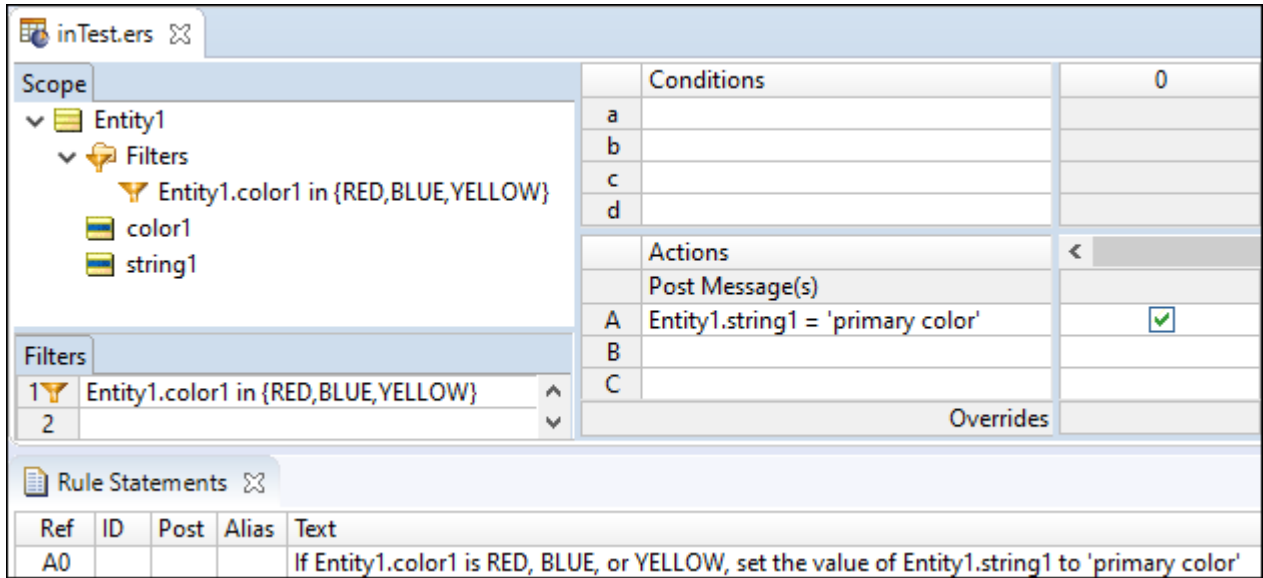
# RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The example's Vocabulary defined an enumerated list:



Data Type Name	Base ...	Enum...	...	Label	Value
color	Integer	Yes		RED	1
				PURPLE	2
				BLUE	3
				ORANGE	4
				GREEN	5
				YELLOW	6
				WHITE	7
				BLACK	8

The following Rulesheet uses **in** to filter certain labels to be tested against request data:



Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
A0				If Entity1.color1 is RED, BLUE, or YELLOW, set the value of Entity1.string1 to 'primary color'

# SAMPLE TEST

A sample Ruletest provides examples. Input and Output panels are shown below.

Input	Output
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entity1 [1] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>color1 [RED]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [2] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>color1 [PURPLE]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [3] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>color1 [BLUE]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [4] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>color1 [ORANGE]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [5] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>color1 [GREEN]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [6] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>color1 [YELLOW]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [7] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>color1 [WHITE]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [8] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>color1 [BLACK]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entity1 [1] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>color1 [RED]</li> <li>string1 [primary color]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [2] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>color1 [PURPLE]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [3] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>color1 [BLUE]</li> <li>string1 [primary color]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [4] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>color1 [ORANGE]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [5] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>color1 [GREEN]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [6] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>color1 [YELLOW]</li> <li>string1 [primary color]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [7] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>color1 [WHITE]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [8] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>color1 [BLACK]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

## In RANGE

### SYNTAX

DateTime	<DateTime1> in (<earlierDateTime2>.. <lt;laterdatetime3&gt;)< td=""></lt;laterdatetime3&gt;)<>
Decimal	<Decimal1> in (<smallerDecimal2>.. <lt;largerdecimal3&gt;)< td=""></lt;largerdecimal3&gt;)<>
Integer	<Integer1> in (<smallerInteger2>.. <lt;largerinteger3&gt;)< td=""></lt;largerinteger3&gt;)<>
String	<String1> in (<startString2>.. <lt;endstring3&gt;)< td=""></lt;endstring3&gt;)<>

A square bracket on either end of the expression indicates that the start or end value is to be included in the range.

### DESCRIPTION

Returns the value `true` if the attribute type is contained in the range of valid values for the attribute.

### USAGE RESTRICTIONS

- For integer and decimal data types, the range of values are not in single quotes. For example, (1..3).
- For date and String data types, the range of values are in single quotes. For example, ('A'..'C').

The Operators row of the table in [Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) does not apply. The `in` operator can be used in Conditions and Filters, but not in Actions.

## RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet uses **in** ranges for three data types OR'ed together in a filter to be tested against request data:

The screenshot shows the **inRange.ers** interface. On the left, the **Scope** panel shows a tree structure: **Entity1** (expanded) contains **Filters** (expanded), which includes **alert**, **dateTime1**, **integer1**, and **string1**. Below this, the **Filters** panel shows a filter rule: **Entity1.dateTime1 in ['1/1/62'..'12/31/83'] or Entity1.integer1 in (-40..32) or Entity1.string1 in ('A'..'C')**. The **Conditions** panel shows a table with columns **a**, **b**, **c**, and **d**, and a **Count** column showing **0**. The **Actions** panel shows a table with columns **A**, **B**, **C**, **D**, and **E**, and a **Post Message(s)** column. The **Overrides** panel is empty. The **Rule Statements** panel shows a table with columns **Ref**, **ID**, **Post**, **Alias**, and **Text**. The **Text** column contains the rule statement: **If Entity1.dateTime1 falls between 1/1/62 and 12/31/83, Entity1.integer1 has a value between -40 and 32, or Entity1.string1 is between 'A' and 'C', set Entity1.alert as 'eligible'**.

## SAMPLE TEST

A sample Ruletest provides examples. Input and Output panels are shown below.

The screenshot shows the **Ruletest** interface with two panels: **Input** and **Output**. The **Input** panel shows a tree structure: **Entity1 [1]** (expanded) contains **dateTime1 [1952/02/04 00:00:00]**, **integer1 [12]**, and **string1 [F]**; **Entity1 [2]** (expanded) contains **string1 [D]**; **Entity1 [3]** (expanded) contains **dateTime1 [1977/03/15 00:00:00]**; **Entity1 [4]** (expanded) contains **integer1 [37]**; **Entity1 [5]** (expanded) contains **integer1 [-36]** and **string1 [A]**; **Entity1 [6]** (expanded) contains **dateTime1 [1962/03/01 00:00:00]** and **string1 [C]**. The **Output** panel shows a tree structure: **Entity1 [1]** (expanded) contains **alert [eligible]**, **dateTime1 [1952-02-04T00:00:00-0500]**, **integer1 [12]**, and **string1 [F]**; **Entity1 [2]** (expanded) contains **string1 [D]**; **Entity1 [3]** (expanded) contains **alert [eligible]** and **dateTime1 [1977-03-14T23:00:00-0500]**; **Entity1 [4]** (expanded) contains **integer1 [37]**; **Entity1 [5]** (expanded) contains **alert [eligible]**, **integer1 [-36]**, and **string1 [A]**; **Entity1 [6]** (expanded) contains **alert [eligible]**, **dateTime1 [1962-03-01T00:00:00-0500]**, and **string1 [C]**.

# Increment

## SYNTAX

<Number1> += <Number2>

## DESCRIPTION

Increments <Number1> by the value of <Number2>. The data type of <Number1> must accommodate the addition of <Number2>. In other words, an Integer may not be incremented by a Decimal without using another operator (such as [.toInteger](#) or [Floor](#) on page 91.floor) to first convert the Decimal to an Integer.

## USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Vocabulary usage restrictions](#) does not apply. Special exceptions: **increment** may only be used in Action Rows (section 5 in [Sections of Rulesheet that correlate with usage restrictions](#)).

## RULESHEET EXAMPLE

This sample Rulesheet uses **increment** to increment integer1 by the value of integer2 when boolean1 is true.

increment.ers

Conditions		0	1
a	Entity1.boolean1		T
b			

Actions

<

Post Message(s)			
A	Entity1.integer1 += Entity1.integer2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
B			

Overrides

Rule Statements

Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
1				If boolean1 is true then increment integer1 by the value of integer2

## SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides three examples of integer1, integer2, and boolean1. Input and Output panels are shown below.



Input	Output
<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>boolean1 [true]</div> <div>integer1 [10]</div> <div>integer2 [5]</div>	<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>boolean1 [true]</div> <div>integer1 [15]</div> <div>integer2 [5]</div>
<div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>boolean1 [false]</div> <div>integer1 [12]</div> <div>integer2 [4]</div>	<div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>boolean1 [false]</div> <div>integer1 [12]</div> <div>integer2 [4]</div>
<div>Entity1 [3]</div> <div>boolean1 [true]</div> <div>integer1 [25]</div> <div>integer2 [10]</div>	<div>Entity1 [3]</div> <div>boolean1 [true]</div> <div>integer1 [35]</div> <div>integer2 [10]</div>

## Index of

### SYNTAX

`<String1>.indexOf(<String2>)`

### DESCRIPTION

Determines if `<String2>` is contained within `<String1>` and returns an Integer value equal to the beginning character position of the first occurrence of `<String2>` within `<String1>`. If `<String1>` does not contain `<String2>`, then a value of 0 (zero) is returned. This operator is similar to [.contains](#) but returns different results. A 0 result from [.indexOf](#) is equivalent to a false value returned by the [.contains](#) operator.

If `<String1>` contains more than one occurrence of `<String2>`, [.indexOf](#) returns the first character position of the first occurrence. For example: If `<String1>` holds the String value 'Mississippi' and `<String2>` holds the String value 'ss', then the [.indexOf](#) operator returns 3. The second occurrence of 'ss' beginning at position 6 is not identified.

### USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

### RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet uses [.indexOf](#) to evaluate whether `string1` includes the characters `silver` and assigns a value to `integer1` corresponding to the beginning character position of the first occurrence.

IndexOf.ers				
Conditions		0	1	
a				
b				
Actions		<		
Post Message(s)				
A	Entity1.integer1 = Entity1.string1.indexOf('silver')	✓		
B				
Overrides				
Rule Statements				
Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
A0				integer1 is assigned the value of the starting position of silver inside string1

SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides `string1` values for three examples. Input and Output panels are shown below. Notice sensitivity to case in example 1.

Input	Output
<div>Entity1 [1]   string1 [Hi Ho Silver]</div> <div>Entity1 [2]   string1 [hi ho silver]</div> <div>Entity1 [3]   string1 [silver and silver]</div>	<div>Entity1 [1]   integer1 [0]   string1 [Hi Ho Silver]</div> <div>Entity1 [2]   integer1 [7]   string1 [hi ho silver]</div> <div>Entity1 [3]   integer1 [1]   string1 [silver and silver]</div>

Is empty

SYNTAX

<Collection> ->isEmpty

DESCRIPTION

Returns a value of true if <Collection> contains *no* elements (that is, has no children). **->isEmpty** does not check for an empty or null value of an attribute, but instead checks for *existence* of elements within the collection. As such, a unique alias must be used to represent the <Collection> being tested.

USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

## RULESHEET EXAMPLE

This sample Rulesheet uses `->isEmpty` to determine if `collection1` has any elements. Note the use of unique alias `collection1` to represent the collection of `Entity2` associated with `Entity1`.

The screenshot shows the 'IsEmpty.rules' editor. The 'Scope' panel on the left shows a tree structure: Entity1 (expanded) containing entity2 (Entity2) [collection1]. The 'Filters' panel shows two filters. The main editor area is divided into 'Conditions', 'Actions', and 'Overrides' sections. The 'Conditions' section has two rows: 'a' with 'collection1 -> isEmpty' and 'b' which is empty. The 'Actions' section has a 'Post Message(s)' row with two checkboxes, both checked. The 'Overrides' section is empty. Below the editor is a 'Rule Statements' table.

Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
1		Warning	Entity1	collection1 is empty, which means that Entity1 has no associated Entity2 elements
2		Info	Entity1	collection1 is not empty, which means that Entity1 has at least one associated Entity2 element

## SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides two example `collection1`. The following illustration shows Input and Output panels

The screenshot shows the Ruletest interface. The 'Input' panel shows a tree structure: Entity1 [1] (expanded) containing Entity1 [2] (expanded) containing three entity2 (Entity2) elements: [1], [2], and [3]. The 'Output' panel shows the same tree structure. Below the panels is a 'Rule Messages' table.

Severity	Message
Warning	collection1 is empty, which means that Entity1 has no associated
Info	collection1 is not empty, which means that Entity1 has at least on

# Is integer

## SYNTAX

```
<String>.isInteger
```

## DESCRIPTION

Returns true if string is an integer

USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

RULESHEET EXAMPLE

This sample Rulesheet uses `isInteger`.

isInteger.ers				
Conditions		0	1	2
a	Entity1.string1.isInteger		T	F
b				
c				
Actions		< [Progress Bar]		
Post Message(s)				
A	Entity1.string2		'NUMBER'	'NOT NUMBER'
B				
C				
Overrides				
Rule Statements				
Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
1				If Entity1.string1 is an integer, set Entity1.string2 to 'NUMBER'
2				If Entity1.string2 is not an integer, set Entity1.string2 to 'NOT NUMBER'

SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides a collection of three elements, each with a `string1` value. Input and Output panels are shown below.

Input	Output
<div>Entity1 [1]<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>string1 [1234]</li></ul></div> <div>Entity1 [2]<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>string1 [-1234]</li></ul></div> <div>Entity1 [3]<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>string1 [1234-]</li></ul></div>	<div>Entity1 [1]<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>string1 [1234]</li><li>string2 [NUMBER]</li></ul></div> <div>Entity1 [2]<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>string1 [-1234]</li><li>string2 [NUMBER]</li></ul></div> <div>Entity1 [3]<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>string1 [1234-]</li><li>string2 [NOT NUMBER]</li></ul></div>

Last

SYNTAX

<Sequence> ->last.<Attribute1>

## DESCRIPTION

Returns the value of <Attribute1> of the last element in <Sequence>. Another operator, such as [->sortedBy](#), must be used to transform a <Collection> into a <Sequence> before **->last** may be used. <Sequence> must be expressed as a unique alias. <Attribute1> may be of any data type. See *"Advanced collection sorting syntax"* in the *Rule Modeling Guide* for more examples of usage.

## USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

## RULESHEET EXAMPLE

This sample Rulesheet uses **->last** to identify the last element of the sequence created by applying [->sortedBy](#) to collection1. Once identified, the value of the string1 attribute belonging to this last element is evaluated. If the value of string1 is Joe, then boolean1 attribute of Entity1 is assigned the value of true.

Last.ers

Scope

Entity1

boolean1

entity2 (Entity2) [collection1]

decimal1

string1

Filters

1

2

Conditions

a

collection1.string1->sortedBy (collection1.decimal1) -> last

b

Actions

Post Message(s)

Entity1.boolean1

Overrides

	1	2
a	'Joe'	not 'Joe'
b		
A	T	F
B		
C		

Rule Statements

Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
1		Info	Entity1	If the string1 value of the last element in collection1, in ascending order by decimal1, is equal to Joe, then boolean1 is true.
2		Warning	Entity1	If the string1 value of the last element in collection1, in ascending order by decimal1, is not equal to Joe, then boolean1 is false.

## SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides a collection of three elements, each with a decimal1 value. Input and Output panels are shown below.

Input	Output
<div><div>Entity1 [1]</div><div><div>entity2 (Entity2) [1]</div><div><div>decimal1 [2.500000]</div><div>string1 [Mary]</div></div></div><div><div>entity2 (Entity2) [2]</div><div><div>decimal1 [5.800000]</div><div>string1 [Joe]</div></div></div><div><div>entity2 (Entity2) [3]</div><div><div>decimal1 [3.300000]</div><div>string1 [Sue]</div></div></div></div>	<div><div>Entity1 [1]</div><div><div>boolean1 [true]</div></div><div><div>entity2 (Entity2) [1]</div><div><div>decimal1 [2.500000]</div><div>string1 [Mary]</div></div></div><div><div>entity2 (Entity2) [2]</div><div><div>decimal1 [5.800000]</div><div>string1 [Joe]</div></div></div><div><div>entity2 (Entity2) [3]</div><div><div>decimal1 [3.300000]</div><div>string1 [Sue]</div></div></div></div>

Rule Statements

Rule Messages

Severity	Message	Entity
Info	If the string1 value of the last element in collection1, in ascending order by decimal1, is equal to Joe, then boolean1 is true.	Entity1[1]

# Is same date

## SYNTAX

<DateTime1>.isSameDate(<DateTime2>)

## DESCRIPTION

Returns boolean. True if the DateTime1 is the same as DateTime2, ignoring the time part.

## USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions

## RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet uses **.isSameDate** to determine whether two dateTime values are the same date.

isSameDate.ers				
Conditions		0	1	2
a	Entity1.dateTime1.isSameDate(Entity1.dateTime2)		T	F
b				
c				
Actions				
Post Message(s)				
A	Entity1.boolean1		T	F
B				
Overrides				
Rule Statements				
Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
A1		Info	Entity1	The two dates are the same.
A2		Info	Entity1	The two dates are different.

## SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides dateTime1 and dateTime2 for two examples. Input and Output panels are shown below.

Input	Output
<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>dateTime1 [02/14/2021 09:00:00]</div> <div>dateTime2 [02/14/2021 10:15:00]</div> <div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>dateTime1 [02/14/2021 09:00:00]</div> <div>dateTime2 [03/14/2021 09:00:00]</div>	<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>boolean1 [true]</div> <div>dateTime1 [2021-02-14T09:00:00-0500]</div> <div>dateTime2 [2021-02-14T10:15:00-0500]</div> <div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>boolean1 [false]</div> <div>dateTime1 [2021-02-14T09:00:00-0500]</div> <div>dateTime2 [2021-03-14T09:00:00-0400]</div>
Rule Statements	
Severity	Message
Info	The two dates are the same.
Info	The two dates are different.
	Entity
	Entity1[1]
	Entity1[2]

# Is same time

## SYNTAX

```
<DateTime1>.isSameTime(<DateTime2>)
```

## DESCRIPTION

Returns boolean. True if DateTime1 is the same as DateTime2, ignoring the date part.

USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions

RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet uses **.isSameTime** to determine whether two dateTime values are the same time.

isSameTime.ers

Conditions		0	1	2
a	Entity1.dateTime1.isSameTime(Entity1.dateTime2)		T	F
b				

Actions

<

Post Message(s)			
A	Entity1.boolean1	T	F
B			

Overrides

Rule Statements

Rule Messages

Problems

Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
A1		Info	Entity1	The two times are the same.
A2		Info	Entity1	The two times are different.

SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides dateTime1 and dateTime2 for two examples. Input and Output panels are shown below.



isSameTime.ert untitled\_1

/Generic.js/isSameTime.ers Differences: 0

Input	Output
Entity1 [1] dateTime1 [2021/02/14 10:15:00] dateTime2 [2021/11/19 10:15:00]	Entity1 [1] boolean1 [true] dateTime1 [2021-02-14T10:15:00-0500] dateTime2 [2021-11-19T10:15:00-0500]
Entity1 [2] dateTime1 [2021/02/14 10:15:00] dateTime2 [2021/11/14 10:30:00]	Entity1 [2] boolean1 [false] dateTime1 [2021-02-14T10:15:00-0500] dateTime2 [2021-11-14T10:30:00-0500]
Entity1 [3] dateTime1 [2021/02/14 10:15:00] dateTime2 [2021/02/14 12:15:00]	Entity1 [3] boolean1 [false] dateTime1 [2021-02-14T10:15:00-0500] dateTime2 [2021-02-14T12:15:00-0500]

Rule Statements Rule Messages Problems

Severity	Message	Entity
Info	The two times are the same.	Entity1[1]
Info	The two times are different.	Entity1[2]
Info	The two times are different.	Entity1[3]

## Less than

### SYNTAX

DateTime	<DateTime1> < <DateTime2>
Number	<Number1> < <Number2>
String	<String1> < <String2>

## DESCRIPTION

DateTime	Returns a value of true if <DateTime1> is less than <DateTime2>. This is equivalent to <DateTime1> occurring “before” <DateTime2>
Number	Returns a value of true if <Number1> is less than <Number2>. Different numeric data types may be compared in the same expression.
String	Returns a value of true if <String1> is less than <String2>.

## USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) **less than** may also be used in Conditional Value Sets & Cells (section 5 in applies, with the following exception: [Sections of Rulesheet: Numbers Correlate with Table Above](#)).

## RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet uses **less than** to test whether `string1` is less than `string2`.

lessThan.ers

	Conditions	1	2
a	Entity1.string1 < Entity1.string2	T	F
b			
	Actions	<	
	Post Message(s)		
A	Entity1.string3	'SMALLER'	'NOT SMALLER'
B			
Overrides			

Rule Statements

Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
1				If string1 is less than string2, then assign 'SMALLER' to string3
2				If string1 is not less than string2, then assign 'NOT SMALLER' to string3

## SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides two examples. Input and Output panels are shown below:

Input	Output
<div>Entity1 [1]<div>string1 [apple]</div><div>string2 [Apple]</div></div> <div>Entity1 [3]<div>string1 [apple]</div><div>string2 [apples]</div></div> <div>Entity1 [4]<div>string1 [apple]</div><div>string2 [apple]</div></div>	<div>Entity1 [1]<div>string1 [apple]</div><div>string2 [Apple]</div><div>string3 [NOT SMALLER]</div></div> <div>Entity1 [3]<div>string1 [apple]</div><div>string2 [apples]</div><div>string3 [SMALLER]</div></div> <div>Entity1 [4]<div>string1 [apple]</div><div>string2 [apple]</div><div>string3 [NOT SMALLER]</div></div>

# Less than or equal to

## SYNTAX

DateTime	<DateTime1> <= <DateTime2>
Number	<Number1> <= <Number2>
String	<String1> <= <String2>

## DESCRIPTION

DateTime	Returns a value of true if <DateTime1> is less than or equal to <DateTime2>. This is equivalent to <DateTime1> occurring “on or before” <DateTime2>
Number	Returns a value of true if <Number1> is less than or equal to <Number2>. Different numeric data types may be compared in the same expression.
String	Returns a value of true if <String1> is less than or equal to <String2>.

## USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies, with the following exception: **less than or equal to** may also be used in Conditional Value Sets & Cells (section 5 of [Sections of Rulesheet that correlate with usage restrictions](#)).

## RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet uses **less than or equal to** to test whether `string1` is less than or equal to `string2`.

lessThanEqual.ers

Conditions		1	2
a	Entity1.string1 <= Entity1.string2	T	F
b			
Actions		<	
Post Message(s)			
A	Entity1.string3	'SMALLER'	'NOT SMALLER'
B			
Overrides			

Rule Statements

Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
1				If string1 is less than or equal to string2, then assign 'SMALLER' to string3
2				If string1 is not less than or equal to string2, then assign 'NOT SMALLER' to string3

SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides two examples. Input and Output panels are shown below:

Input	Output
<div>Entity1 [1]<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>string1 [Apple]</li><li>string2 [apple]</li></ul></div> <div>Entity1 [3]<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>string1 [apple]</li><li>string2 [apples]</li></ul></div> <div>Entity1 [4]<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>string1 [apple]</li><li>string2 [apple]</li></ul></div>	<div>Entity1 [1]<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>string1 [Apple]</li><li>string2 [apple]</li><li>string3 [SMALLER]</li></ul></div> <div>Entity1 [3]<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>string1 [apple]</li><li>string2 [apples]</li><li>string3 [SMALLER]</li></ul></div> <div>Entity1 [4]<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>string1 [apple]</li><li>string2 [apple]</li><li>string3 [SMALLER]</li></ul></div>

Logarithm BASE 10

SYNTAX

<Number>.log

DESCRIPTION

Returns a Decimal value equal to the logarithm (base 10) of <Number>. If <Number> is equal to 0 (zero) an error is returned when the rule is executed.

## USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

## RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet uses **.log** to calculate the logarithm (base 10) of `integer1` and assign it to `decimal1`.

The screenshot shows a rulesheet editor with the following components:

- Conditions:** A table with columns 'a' and 'b'. The value '0' is entered in the 'b' column.
- Actions:** A table with columns 'A' and 'B'. The value 'Entity1.decimal1 = Entity1.integer1.log' is entered in the 'A' column, and a green checkmark is in the 'B' column.
- Overrides:** A table with columns 'Ref', 'ID', 'Post', 'Alias', and 'Text'. The value 'decimal1 is equal to the logarithm (base10) of integer1' is entered in the 'Text' column.

## SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides results for three examples of `integer1`. Input and Output panels are shown below:

Input	Output
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entity1 [1] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>integer1 [10]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [2] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>integer1 [1]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [3] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>integer1 [24]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entity1 [1] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>decimal1 [1.000000]</li> <li>integer1 [10]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [2] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>decimal1 [0.000000]</li> <li>integer1 [1]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [3] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>decimal1 [1.380211]</li> <li>integer1 [24]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

**Note:** In a case where the rule encounters `log(0)`, it throws an exception that halts execution. That's because the value of `log(0)` is undefined. If the rule is executing against multiple entities, the arbitrary order of execution might be different on subsequent runs before execution is halted.

# Logarithm BASE X

## SYNTAX

`<Number>.log(<Decimal>)`

DESCRIPTION

Returns a Decimal value equal to the logarithm (base <Decimal>) of <Number>. If <Number> is equal to 0 (zero) an error is returned when the rule is executed.

USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet uses `.log` to calculate the logarithm (base 7.0) of `integer1` and assign it to `decimal1`.

LogarithmBaseX.ers

Conditions		0	1
a			
b			

Actions

<

Post Message(s)		
A Entity1.decimal1 = Entity1.integer1.log(7.0)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
B		

Overrides

Rule Statements

Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
A0				decimal1 is equal to the logarithm (base 7) of integer1

SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides results for three examples of `integer1`. Input and Output panels are shown below:

Input	Output
<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>integer1 [10]</div> <div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>integer1 [173]</div> <div>Entity1 [3]</div> <div>integer1 [24]</div>	<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>decimal1 [1.183295]</div> <div>integer1 [10]</div> <div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>decimal1 [2.648268]</div> <div>integer1 [173]</div> <div>Entity1 [3]</div> <div>decimal1 [1.633197]</div> <div>integer1 [24]</div>

**Note:** In a case where the rule encounters `log ( 0 )`, it throws an exception that halts execution. That's because the value of `log ( 0 )` is undefined. If the rule is executing against multiple entities, the arbitrary order of execution might be different on subsequent runs before execution is halted.

# Lowercase

## SYNTAX

`<String>.toLowerCase`

## DESCRIPTION

Converts all characters in `<String>` to lowercase characters.

## USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

## RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet uses **.toLowerCase** to convert `string1` to lowercase, compare its value with `string2`, and assign a value to `boolean1` based on the results of the comparison.

Lowercase.ers				
Conditions		1	2	
a	Entity1.string1.toLowerCase = Entity1.string2	T	F	
b				
Actions		<		
Post Message(s)				
A	Entity1.boolean1	T	F	
B				
Overrides				
Rule Statements				
Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
1				If string1 converted to lowercase is equal to string2, then assign boolean1 a value of true
2				If string1 converted to lowercase is not equal to string2, then assign boolean1 a value of false

## SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides three examples of `string1` and `string2`. Input and Output panels are shown below:

Input	Output
<div>Entity1 [1]<div>string1 [Boeing]</div><div>string2 [boeing]</div></div> <div>Entity1 [2]<div>string1 [Boeing]</div><div>string2 [Boeing]</div></div> <div>Entity1 [3]<div>string1 [boeing]</div><div>string2 [BOEING]</div></div>	<div>Entity1 [1]<div>boolean1 [true]</div><div>string1 [Boeing]</div><div>string2 [boeing]</div></div> <div>Entity1 [2]<div>boolean1 [false]</div><div>string1 [Boeing]</div><div>string2 [Boeing]</div></div> <div>Entity1 [3]<div>boolean1 [false]</div><div>string1 [boeing]</div><div>string2 [BOEING]</div></div>

# Matches

## SYNTAX

```
<String>.matches(regularExpression:String)
<String>.matches(regularExpression:String, flags:<String>)
```

## DESCRIPTION

Returns true if the regular expression matches the String.

## FLAGS

The characters `gis`, when one or more are added to the expression with no separator, represent:

- `g` global, replace more than first match (the default)
- `i` ignore case
- `s` match line terminator ("newline") characters in a string, which it would not match otherwise. See [https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global\\_Objects/RegExp/dotAll](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/RegExp/dotAll).


## USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.


## RULESHEET EXAMPLES

This sample Rulesheet uses **matches** in non-conditional actions:




matches.ers

Conditions		0
a		
b		
Actions		<
Post Message(s)		
A	Entity1.boolean1 = Entity1.string1.matches ( '[A-Z,a-z]{5}[0-9]{4}[A-Z,a-z]{1}' )	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
B	Entity1.boolean2 = Entity1.string2.matches ( '[a-zA-Z0-9_+-.]+@[a-zA-Z0-9-]+\.[a-zA-Z0-9-]+\.\$' )	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Overrides		


Rule Statements

Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
A0				Entity1.boolean1 is true if string1 is a valid identifier, and false otherwise
B0				Entity1.boolean2 is true if string2 is a valid email address, and false otherwise

**Action A: Determine whether a String is a valid identifier** - A String must contain an item identification with the following pattern:

1. Characters 1-5: alphabetic.
2. Characters 6-10: numeric.
3. Character 11: alphabetic.

**Action B: Check whether an email address is valid** - An email address must have alphanumeric characters and certain special characters before and after an @ and a dot.

## SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides various valid and invalid Strings that are evaluated by the two regular expression examples.

Input	Output
<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>string1 [ABCDE1234x]</div> <div>string2 [ProgressSupport@progress.com]</div>	<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>boolean1 [true]</div> <div>boolean2 [true]</div> <div>string1 [ABCDE1234x]</div> <div>string2 [ProgressSupport@progress.com]</div>
<div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>string1 [ABCDEFGHlx]</div> <div>string2 [???@progress.com]</div>	<div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>boolean1 [false]</div> <div>boolean2 [false]</div> <div>string1 [ABCDEFGHlx]</div> <div>string2 [???@progress.com]</div>
<div>Entity1 [3]</div> <div>string1 [ABCDE-1234-x]</div> <div>string2 [ProgressSupport @ progress.com]</div>	<div>Entity1 [3]</div> <div>boolean1 [false]</div> <div>boolean2 [false]</div> <div>string1 [ABCDE-1234-x]</div> <div>string2 [ProgressSupport @ progress.com]</div>

# Maximum value

## SYNTAX

```
<Number1>.max(<Number2>)
```

## DESCRIPTION

Returns either <Number1> or <Number2>, whichever is greater.

## USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

## RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet uses **.max** to compare the values of decimal1 and decimal2, and integer1 and integer2, and posts a message based on their size relative to 5.0 and 8, respectively.

MaximumValue.ers

Conditions		0	1	2
a	Entity1.decimal1.max(Entity1.decimal2) > 5.0		T	-
b	Entity1.integer1.max(Entity1.integer1) > 8		-	T
Actions		<		
Post Message(s)			✉	✉
A				
B				
Overrides				

Rule Statements

Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
1		Info	Entity1	The larger of decimal1 and decimal2 is greater than 5
2		Info	Entity1	The larger of integer1 and integer2 is greater than 8

## SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides four examples, two using decimal1 and decimal2, and two using integer1 and integer2 as input data.

Input	Output
<div><div>Entity1 [1]</div><div><div>decimal1 [4.900000]</div><div>decimal2 [5.100000]</div></div></div> <div><div>Entity1 [2]</div><div><div>decimal1 [5.000000]</div><div>decimal2 [4.300000]</div></div></div> <div><div>Entity1 [3]</div><div><div>integer1 [5]</div><div>integer2 [14]</div></div></div> <div><div>Entity1 [4]</div><div><div>integer1 [7]</div><div>integer2 [1]</div></div></div>	<div><div>Entity1 [1]</div><div><div>decimal1 [4.900000]</div><div>decimal2 [5.100000]</div></div></div> <div><div>Entity1 [2]</div><div><div>decimal1 [5.000000]</div><div>decimal2 [4.300000]</div></div></div> <div><div>Entity1 [3]</div><div><div>integer1 [5]</div><div>integer2 [14]</div></div></div> <div><div>Entity1 [4]</div><div><div>integer1 [7]</div><div>integer2 [1]</div></div></div>

Rule Statements

Rule Messages

Severity	Message	Entity
Info	The larger of decimal1 and decimal2 is greater than 5	Entity1[1]
Info	The larger of integer1 and integer2 is greater than 8	Entity1[3]

# Maximum value COLLECTION

## SYNTAX

<Collection.attribute> -> max

## DESCRIPTION

Returns the highest value of <attribute> for all elements in <Collection>. <attribute> must be a numeric data type. <Collection> must be expressed as a unique alias.

## USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

## RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet uses **->max** to identify the highest value of decimal1 in all elements of collection1, then assign it to Entity1.decimal1.

MaximumValueCollection.ers

Scope

Entity1

decimal1

entity2 (Entity2) [collection1]

Filters

1

2

Conditions

a

b

Actions

Post Message(s)

A Entity1.decimal1 = collection1.decimal1->max

R

Overrides

Rule Statements

Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
A0				Assign the highest value of decimal1 in collection1 to Entity1.decimal1

SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample collection contains five elements, each with a value of decimal1.

Input	Output
<div><div>Entity1 [1]</div><div><div>entity2 (Entity2) [1]</div><div>decimal1 [1.100000]</div><div>entity2 (Entity2) [2]</div><div>decimal1 [3.100000]</div><div>entity2 (Entity2) [3]</div><div>decimal1 [2.700000]</div><div>entity2 (Entity2) [4]</div><div>decimal1 [7.900000]</div><div>entity2 (Entity2) [5]</div><div>decimal1 [4.600000]</div></div></div>	<div><div>Entity1 [1]</div><div><div>decimal1 [7.900000]</div><div>entity2 (Entity2) [1]</div><div>decimal1 [1.100000]</div><div>entity2 (Entity2) [2]</div><div>decimal1 [3.100000]</div><div>entity2 (Entity2) [3]</div><div>decimal1 [2.700000]</div><div>entity2 (Entity2) [4]</div><div>decimal1 [7.900000]</div><div>entity2 (Entity2) [5]</div><div>decimal1 [4.600000]</div></div></div>

Minimum value

SYNTAX

<Number1>.min(<Number2>)

DESCRIPTION

Returns either <Number1> or <Number2>, whichever is smaller.

USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

## RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet uses `.min` to compare the values of `decimal1` and `decimal2`, and `integer1` and `integer2`, and posts a message based on their size relative to 5.0 and 8, respectively.

MinimumValue.ers				
Conditions		0	1	2
a	Entity1.decimal1.min(Entity1.decimal2) > 5.0		T	-
b	Entity1.integer1.min(Entity1.integer2) > 8		-	T
c				
Actions		<		
Post Message(s)			✉	✉
A				
B				
Overrides				
Rule Statements				
Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
1		Info	Entity1	The smaller of decimal1 and decimal2 is greater than 5
2		Info	Entity1	The smaller of integer1 and integer2 is greater than 8

## SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides four examples, two using decimal inputs, and two using integers.

Input		Output	
Entity1 [1]	decimal1 [4.900000] decimal2 [5.100000]	Entity1 [1]	decimal1 [4.900000] decimal2 [5.100000]
Entity1 [2]	decimal1 [5.100000] decimal2 [594.300000]	Entity1 [2]	decimal1 [5.100000] decimal2 [594.300000]
Entity1 [3]	integer1 [1500] integer2 [245]	Entity1 [3]	integer1 [1500] integer2 [245]
Entity1 [4]	integer1 [350] integer2 [1]	Entity1 [4]	integer1 [350] integer2 [1]
Rule Statements			
Rule Messages			
Severity	Message	Entity	
Info	The smaller of decimal1 and decimal2 is greater than 5	Entity1[2]	
Info	The smaller of integer1 and integer2 is greater than 8	Entity1[3]	

# Minimum value COLLECTION

## SYNTAX

<Collection.attribute> -> min

## DESCRIPTION

Returns the lowest value of <attribute> for all elements in <Collection>. <attribute> must be a numeric data type. <Collection> must be expressed as a unique alias.

## USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

## RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet uses **->min** to identify the lowest value of decimal1 in all elements of collection1, then assign it to Entity1.decimal1.

MinimumValueCollection.ers

Scope

Entity1

decimal1

entity2 (Entity2) [collection1]

Filters

1

2

Conditions

a

b

Actions

Post Message(s)

A Entity1.decimal1 = collection1.decimal1 -> min

B

Overrides

Rule Statements

Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
A0				Assign the lowest value of decimal1 in collection1 to Entity1.decimal1

## SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample collection contains five elements, each with a value of decimal1.

Input	Output
<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div> <div>entity2 (Entity2) [1]</div> <div>decimal1 [1.100000]</div> </div> <div> <div>entity2 (Entity2) [2]</div> <div>decimal1 [3.100000]</div> </div> <div> <div>entity2 (Entity2) [3]</div> <div>decimal1 [2.700000]</div> </div> <div> <div>entity2 (Entity2) [4]</div> <div>decimal1 [7.900000]</div> </div> <div> <div>entity2 (Entity2) [5]</div> <div>decimal1 [4.600000]</div> </div>	<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div> <div>decimal1 [1.100000]</div> <div>entity2 (Entity2) [1]</div> <div>decimal1 [1.100000]</div> </div> <div> <div>entity2 (Entity2) [2]</div> <div>decimal1 [3.100000]</div> </div> <div> <div>entity2 (Entity2) [3]</div> <div>decimal1 [2.700000]</div> </div> <div> <div>entity2 (Entity2) [4]</div> <div>decimal1 [7.900000]</div> </div> <div> <div>entity2 (Entity2) [5]</div> <div>decimal1 [4.600000]</div> </div>

# Minute

## SYNTAX

<DateTime>.min

## DESCRIPTION

Returns the minute portion of <DateTime> as an Integer between 0 and 59.

## USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

## RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet uses **.min** to evaluate `dateTime1` and assign the minute value to `integer1`.

Minutes.ers				
Scope		Conditions	0	
Entity1		a		
dateTime1		b		
integer1		Actions	<	
		Post Message(s)		
		A Entity1.integer1 = Entity1.dateTime1.min	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		B		
		Overrides		
Rule Statements				
Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
A0				integer1 equals the minute value in dateTime1

SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides three examples of dateTime1. Input and Output panels are shown below:

Input	Output
<div><div>Entity1 [1]</div><div>dateTime1 [11/24/2023 00:00:00]</div><div>Entity1 [2]</div><div>dateTime1 [11/24/2023 11:12:35 PM]</div><div>Entity1 [3]</div><div>dateTime1 [11/24/2023 23:24:00]</div></div>	<div><div>Entity1 [1]</div><div>dateTime1 [2023-11-24T00:00:00-0500]</div><div>integer1 [0]</div><div>Entity1 [2]</div><div>dateTime1 [2023-11-24T23:12:35-0500]</div><div>integer1 [12]</div><div>Entity1 [3]</div><div>dateTime1 [2023-11-24T23:24:00-0500]</div><div>integer1 [24]</div></div>

Minutes between

SYNTAX

<DateTime1>.minsBetween(<DateTime2>)

DESCRIPTION

Returns the Integer number of minutes between DateTimes. The function calculates the number of milliseconds between the two dates and divides that number by 60,000 (the number of milliseconds in a minute). The decimal portion is then truncated. If the two dates differ by less than a full minute, the returned value is zero. This function returns a positive number if <DateTime2> is later than <DateTime1>.

USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet uses **.minsBetween** to determine the number of minutes that have elapsed between dateTime1 and dateTime2, compare it to the Values set, and assign a value to string1.



MinutesBetween.ers

Conditions		1	2
a	Entity1.dateTime1.minsBetween(Entity1.dateTime2)	<= 30	> 30
b			
Actions		<	
Post Message(s)			
A	Entity1.string1	'Not Overdue'	'Overdue'
B			
Overrides			

Rule Statements

Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
1				If 30 or fewer minutes have elapsed between dateTime1 and dateTime2, then Entity1 is not overdue
2				If more than 30 minutes have elapsed between dateTime1 and dateTime2, then Entity2 is overdue

### SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides dateTime1 and dateTime2 for two examples. Input and Output panels are shown below.

Input	Output
<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>dateTime1 [11/24/1960 00:00:00]</div> <div>dateTime2 [12/15/1960 00:00:00]</div> <div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>dateTime1 [11/24/1960 00:00:00]</div> <div>dateTime2 [11/24/1960 00:10:00]</div> <div>Entity1 [3]</div> <div>dateTime1 [08/04/2020 01:00:00]</div> <div>dateTime2 [08/04/2020 01:15:00]</div>	<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>dateTime1 [1960-11-24T00:00:00-0500]</div> <div>dateTime2 [1960-12-15T00:00:00-0500]</div> <div>string1 [Overdue]</div> <div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>dateTime1 [1960-11-24T00:00:00-0500]</div> <div>dateTime2 [1960-11-24T00:10:00-0500]</div> <div>string1 [Not Overdue]</div> <div>Entity1 [3]</div> <div>dateTime1 [2020-08-04T01:00:00-0400]</div> <div>dateTime2 [2020-08-04T01:15:00-0400]</div> <div>string1 [Not Overdue]</div>

## Mod

### SYNTAX

<Integer1>.mod(<Integer2>)

### DESCRIPTION

Returns the whole number remainder that results from dividing <Integer1> by <Integer2>. If the remainder is a fraction, then 0 (zero) is returned.

USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet > uses **.mod** to calculate the whole number remainder resulting from the division of integer2 by 3. The result is assigned to integer1.

Mod.ers

Conditions		0	1
a			
b			

Actions		<
Post Message(s)		
A	Entity1.integer1 = Entity1.integer2.mod(3)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
B		

Overrides

Rule Statements

Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
A0				Integer1 equals the whole number remainder of integer2, divided by 3

SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides three examples of integer2. Input and Output panels are shown below.

Input	Output
<div>Entity1 [1]<div>integer2 [675]</div></div>	<div>Entity1 [1]<div>integer1 [0]<div>integer2 [675]</div></div></div>
<div>Entity1 [2]<div>integer2 [781]</div></div>	<div>Entity1 [2]<div>integer1 [1]<div>integer2 [781]</div></div></div>
<div>Entity1 [3]<div>integer2 [1022]</div></div>	<div>Entity1 [3]<div>integer1 [2]<div>integer2 [1022]</div></div></div>

Month

SYNTAX

<DateTime>.month

DESCRIPTION

Returns the month in <DateTime> as an Integer between 1 and 12.

## USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

## RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet uses **.month** to evaluate `dateTime1` and `dateTime2` and assign the month value to `integer1` and `integer2`, respectively.

month.ers		
Conditions		0
a		
b		
Actions		<
Post Message(s)		
A	Entity1.integer1=Entity1.dateTime1.month	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
B	Entity1.integer2=Entity1.dateTime2.month	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Overrides		
Rule Statements		
Ref	ID	Post Alias Text
A0		integer1 equals the month value in dateTime1
B0		integer2 equals the month value in dateOnly1

## SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides two examples with `dateTime1` and `dateTime2`. Input and Output panels are shown below.

Input	Output
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entity1 [1] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>dateTime1 [5/5/1955 00:00:00]</li> <li>dateTime2 [9/5/2015 00:00:00]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [2] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>dateTime1 [11/5/1955 00:00:00]</li> <li>dateTime2 [9/5/2015 00:00:00]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [3] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>dateTime1 [12/5/2025 00:00:00]</li> <li>dateTime2 [3/5/2015 00:00:00]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entity1 [1] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>dateTime1 [1955-05-05T00:00:00-0400]</li> <li>dateTime2 [2015-09-05T00:00:00-0400]</li> <li>integer1 [5]</li> <li>integer2 [9]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [2] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>dateTime1 [1955-11-04T23:00:00-0500]</li> <li>dateTime2 [2015-09-05T00:00:00-0400]</li> <li>integer1 [11]</li> <li>integer2 [9]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [3] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>dateTime1 [2025-12-05T00:00:00-0500]</li> <li>dateTime2 [2015-03-05T00:00:00-0500]</li> <li>integer1 [12]</li> <li>integer2 [3]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

# Months between

## SYNTAX

```
<DateTime1>.monthsBetween(<DateTime2>)
```

## DESCRIPTION

Returns the Integer number of months between DateTimes. The month and year portions of the date data are subtracted to calculate the number of elapsed months. The day portions are ignored. If the month and year portions are the same, the result is zero. This function returns a positive number if <DateTime2> is later than <DateTime1>.

## USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

## RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet uses **.monthsBetween** to determine the number of months that have elapsed between `dateTime1` and `dateTime2`, compare it to the values in the Condition Cells, and assign a value to `string1`.

monthsBetween.ers

Conditions		1	2
a	Entity1.dateTime1.monthsBetween(Entity1.dateTime2)	<= 6	> 6
b			
Actions		<	
Post Message(s)			
A	Entity1.string1	'Not Overdue'	'Overdue'
B			
Overrides			

Rule Statements

Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
1				If 6 or fewer months have elapsed between date1 and date2, then Entity1 is not overdue
2				If more than 6 months have elapsed between date1 and date2, then Entity1 is overdue

## SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides `dateTime1` and `dateTime2` for two examples. Input and Output panels are shown below.

Input	Output
<div>Entity1 [1]<div>dateTime1 [11/24/1960 00:00:00]<div>dateTime2 [12/15/1960 00:00:00]</div></div></div> <div>Entity1 [2]<div>dateTime1 [11/24/1960 00:00:00]<div>dateTime2 [12/15/2012 00:00:00]</div></div></div> <div>Entity1 [3]<div>dateTime1 [11/24/2013 00:00:00]<div>dateTime2 [12/15/2022 00:00:00]</div></div></div>	<div>Entity1 [1]<div>dateTime1 [1960-11-24T00:00:00-0500]<div>dateTime2 [1960-12-15T00:00:00-0500]<div>string1 [Not Overdue]</div></div></div></div> <div>Entity1 [2]<div>dateTime1 [1960-11-24T00:00:00-0500]<div>dateTime2 [2012-12-15T00:00:00-0500]<div>string1 [Overdue]</div></div></div></div> <div>Entity1 [3]<div>dateTime1 [2013-11-24T00:00:00-0500]<div>dateTime2 [2022-12-15T00:00:00-0500]<div>string1 [Overdue]</div></div></div></div>

# Multiply

## SYNTAX

<Number1> \* <Number2>

## DESCRIPTION

Multiplies <Number1> by <Number2>. The resulting data type is the more expansive of those of <Number1> and <Number2>.

## USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

## RULESHEET EXAMPLE

This sample Rulesheet uses **multiply** to multiply `integer1` and `integer2` and compare the result to 100

Multiply.ers				
Conditions		1	2	
a	Entity1.integer1 * Entity1.integer2	< 100	>= 100	
b				
Actions		<		
Post Message(s)				
A	Entity1.boolean1	T	F	
B				
Overrides				
Rule Statements				
Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
1				If integer1 multiplied by integer2 is less than 100, then boolean1 is true
2				If integer1 multiplied by integer2 is greater than or equal to 100, then boolean1 is false

SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides three examples of integer1 and integer2. Input and Output panels are shown below.

Input	Output
Entity1 [1] <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>integer1 [9]</li><li>integer2 [10]</li></ul>	Entity1 [1] <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>boolean1 [true]</li><li>integer1 [9]</li><li>integer2 [10]</li></ul>
Entity1 [2] <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>integer1 [500]</li><li>integer2 [2]</li></ul>	Entity1 [2] <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>boolean1 [false]</li><li>integer1 [500]</li><li>integer2 [2]</li></ul>
Entity1 [3] <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>integer1 [25]</li><li>integer2 [5]</li></ul>	Entity1 [3] <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>boolean1 [false]</li><li>integer1 [25]</li><li>integer2 [5]</li></ul>

Natural logarithm

SYNTAX

<Number>.ln

DESCRIPTION

Returns a Decimal value equal to the natural logarithm (base e) of <Number>. If <Number> is equal to 0 (zero), an error is returned when the rule is executed. This error will halt execution for all data present.

### USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

### RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet uses `.ln` to calculate the natural logarithm of `decimal2` and assign it to `decimal1`.

NaturalLog.ers

Conditions		0
a		
b		
Actions		<
Post Message(s)		
A	Entity1.decimal1 = Entity1.decimal2.ln	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
B		
Overrides		

Rule Statements

Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
A0				decimal1 is equal to the natural logarithm (base e) of decimal2

### SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides results for three examples of `decimal2`. Input and Output panels are shown below:

Input	Output
<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>decimal2 [2.719000]</div> <div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>decimal2 [125.733000]</div> <div>Entity1 [3]</div> <div>decimal2 [24.300000]</div>	<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>decimal1 [1.000264]</div> <div>decimal2 [2.719000]</div> <div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>decimal1 [4.834161]</div> <div>decimal2 [125.733000]</div> <div>Entity1 [3]</div> <div>decimal1 [3.190476]</div> <div>decimal2 [24.300000]</div>

**Note:** In a case where the rule encounters `0.ln`, it throws an exception that halts execution. That's because the value of `0.ln` is undefined. If the rule is executing against multiple entities, the arbitrary order of execution might be different on subsequent runs before execution is halted.

## New

### SYNTAX

`<Entity>.new[<Expression1>,<Expression2>...]`

## DESCRIPTION

creates a new `<Entity>` with attribute values defined by optional `<Expression>`. Expressions (when present) should be written as assignments in the form: *attribute* = *value*. The attribute used in `<Expression>` (when present) must be an attribute of `<Entity>`.

## USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row in the table of [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) does not apply. Special exceptions: **new** may only be used in Action Rows (section 5 in [Sections of Rulesheet that correlate with usage restrictions](#)).

## RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet uses **.new** to create a new `Entity2` element in `collection1` when `Entity1` has a `string1` value equal to "PO 123-ABC". An alias is not required by the **.new** operator, because it is possible to create a new entity at the root level, without inserting it into a collection. The `collection1` alias used here is required by the `+=` ([Associate Element](#) to collection) operator.

The screenshot shows the New.ers rulesheet editor. On the left, the 'Scope' tree shows a hierarchy: Entity1 [e1] containing string1 and entity2 (Entity2) [collection1], which in turn contains Entity2 containing string1. Below this is a 'Filters' section with two rows. The main area is divided into 'Conditions' and 'Actions' sections. The 'Conditions' section has three rows: 'a' with the condition 'e1.string1 = 'PO 123-ABC'', and rows 'b' and 'c' which are empty. The 'Actions' section has two rows: 'A' with the action 'collection1 += Entity2.new[string1 = 'item1']', and row 'B' which is empty. To the right of these sections are two columns labeled '1' and '2'. Row 'a' has 'T' in column 1 and 'F' in column 2. Row 'A' has a checked checkbox in column 1 and an unchecked checkbox in column 2. Below the main editor is a 'Rule Statements' table.

Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
1				If Entity1 has a string value of PO 123-ABC, then create a new element of collection1 with a string1 value of item1
2				If Entity1 does not have a string value of PO 123-ABC, then take no action

## SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides 2 collections of `Entity1`. Input and Output panels are illustrated below:

Input	Output
<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>string1 [PO 123-ABC]</div> <div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>string1 [PO 987-XYZ]</div>	<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>string1 [PO 123-ABC]</div> <div>entity2 (Entity2) [1]</div> <div>string1 [item1]</div> <div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>string1 [PO 987-XYZ]</div>

## Behavior of the .new operator

The **.new** operator does not consider implied conditions of non-mandatory attributes (from the initialize expressions) during execution (in other words, a **.new** operator always fires when explicit conditions are met).



Each initialize expression within a `.new...` expression will be executed (or not) depending upon implied conditions; that is, if any input to the expression is null, the target attribute remains null. Another case where an implied condition would prevent a `.new` operator for executing is where the new entity is a target to an association assignment and the parent of that association does not exist.

The following examples assume that all attributes are not mandatory.

- Rule 1:

```
IF entity1.attr1 > 10 THEN Entity2.new[attr1 = entity1.attr2]
```

Executes only if `entity1` exists, `entity1.attr1` is not null, and `entity1.attr1 > 10`. The `newEntity2.attr1` will be left as null if `entity1.attr2` is null.

- Rule 2:

```
Entity2.new[attr1 = entity1.attr1 + entity1.attr2]
```

Will always execute. `Entity2.attr1` will remain null if `entity1` does not exist, or `entity1.attr1` is null, or `entity1.attr2` is null.

- Rule 3:

```
entity1.assoc2 += Entity2.new[attr1 = entity1.attr1]
```

Will execute only if `entity1` exists. `Entity2.attr1` will remain null if `entity1.attr1` is null.

- Rule 4:

```
Entity2.new[attr1 = entity1.assoc1.attr1]
```

This action will always fire. `entity2.attr1` will remain null if `entity1` does not exist, or `entity1.assoc1` does not exist, or `entity1.assoc1.attr1` is null. Note that this action will fire multiple times if `entity1.assoc1` contains multiple entities (once for each entity contained in the `entity1.assoc1` collection).

## New unique

### SYNTAX

```
<Entity>.newUnique[<Expression1>,<Expression2>...]
```

### DESCRIPTION

**newUnique** is an unusual operator in that it contains both action *and* condition logic. When an Action containing this operator is executed, a new `<Entity>` will be created only if no other entity exists with the characteristics defined by `<Expression1>` **and** `<Expression2>`, etc. `<Expression1>` and `<Expression2>` are optional. If no expression is present within the square brackets `[ . . ]`, the **newUnique** operator will create a new entity only if none currently exists in memory.

### USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row in the table of [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) does not apply. Special exceptions: **newUnique** may only be used in Action Rows (section 5 in [Sections of Rulesheet that correlate with usage restrictions](#)).

There is some restriction to using **newUnique** with associations. **newUnique** is valid for associations of multiplicity One to One or Many to One, but is invalid for associations One to Many or Many to Many, as illustrated:

Scope

- ManyToOne
- OneToOne
- Root
  - manyToMany (ManyToMany)
  - manyToOne (ManyToOne)
  - oneToMany (OneToMany)
  - oneToOne (OneToOne)

Filters

1	
2	
3	
4	

Conditions

a
b
c
d
e
f
g
h
i
j
k

Actions

Post Message(s)

A Root.newUnique[oneToOne = OneToOne]  
B Root.newUnique[manyToOne = ManyToOne]  
C Root.newUnique[oneToMany = OneToMany]  
D Root.newUnique[manyToMany = ManyToMany]

## RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet uses **.newUnique** to create a new Entity2 element with `string1="item1"`, and add it to `collection1` only if no existing Entity2 already has `string1="item1"`. A collection alias is not required by the **.newUnique** operator because it is possible to create a new entity at the root level, without inserting it into a collection. The collection alias used here is required by the += ([Associate Element](#) to collection) operator.

**NewUnique.ers**

Scope		Conditions	1	2
Entity1 [e1]	a	e1.string1 = 'PO 123-ABC'	T	F
string1	b			
entity2 (Entity2) [collection1]	c			
Entity2				
string1				

Filters		Actions		
1		Post Message(s)		
2		A collection1 += Entity2.newUnique [string1 = 'item1']	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		B		
		Overrides		

**Rule Statements**

Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
1				If the parent of collection1 has a string1 value of PO 123-ABC, then create a child entity with string1 = item1 only if none exists
2				If the parent of collection1 does not have a string1 value of PO 123-ABC, then take no action

## SAMPLE RULETEST 1

Each of three sample tests provides different combinations of `Entity1` and `Entity2`. Input and Output panels are illustrated below:

Input	Output
<div>Entity1 [1]     string1 [PO 123-ABC]</div> <div>Entity2 [1]     string1 [item1]</div>	<div>Entity1 [1]     string1 [PO 123-ABC]</div> <div>Entity2 [1]     string1 [item1]</div>

Input	Output
<div>Entity1 [1]     string1 [PO 123-ABC]</div> <div>Entity2 [1]     string1 []</div>	<div>Entity1 [1]     string1 [PO 123-ABC]</div> <div>entity2 (Entity2) [2]     string1 [item1]</div> <div>Entity2 [1]     string1 []</div>

Input	Output
<div>Entity1 [1]     string1 [PO 987-XYZ]</div> <div>Entity1 [2]     string1</div>	<div>Entity1 [1]     string1 [PO 987-XYZ]</div> <div>Entity1 [2]     string1</div>

# Not

## SYNTAX

not <Expression>

## DESCRIPTION

Returns the negation of the truth value of <Expression>.

## USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies, with the following special exception: **not** may also be used in Conditional Cells.

## RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet uses **not** to negate the value of A in the Condition Cell of rule 2. **Not** may only be used in this manner if there is at least one other value (including [other](#) or [null](#)) present in the Condition Cells values drop-down list (in other words, there must be at least one alternative to the value negated by **not**).

Noters				
Conditions		0	1	2
a	Entity1.string1		'A'	not 'A'
b				
Actions		<		
Post Message(s)				
A	Entity1.boolean1		T	F
B				
Overrides				
Rule Statements				
Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
1				If string1 is equal to A, then boolean1 is assigned the value of true
2				If string1 is not equal to A, then boolean1 is assigned the value of false

## SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides three examples of `string1`. Input and Output panels are shown below:

Input	Output
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entity1 [1] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>string1 [A]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [2] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>string1 [123]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [3] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>string1 [a]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entity1 [1] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>boolean1 [true]</li> <li>string1 [A]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [2] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>boolean1 [false]</li> <li>string1 [123]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [3] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>boolean1 [false]</li> <li>string1 [a]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

## Limitations to using NOT in a Conditional cell

When you use **not** in a Conditional cell with an attribute name, the form is `not valueSet` which evaluates as `true` when the condition is not a member of an entry in the *valueSet*. Such entries in the *valueSet* must be literals (or partial expressions containing only literals); no variables or attributes may be included. Inclusion of an attribute reference in the *valueSet* is not valid.

Although `not attribute` is unsupported, it is not determined that it is invalid until it does not process. Then, it indicates that it is invalid.

Consider the following examples:

**Table 1: Valid usage**

Condition	Cell value
<code>foo.color</code>	<code>not 'red'</code>
<code>foo.color</code>	<code>&lt;&gt; 'red'</code>
<code>foo.color</code>	<code>&lt;&gt; bar.color</code>

Table 2: Invalid usage

Condition	Cell value
foo.color	not bar.color

## Not empty

### SYNTAX

<Collection> ->notEmpty

### DESCRIPTION

Returns a value of true if <Collection> contains *at least one* element. **->notEmpty** does not check for attribute values, but instead checks for the *existence of elements within a collection*. As such, it requires the use of a unique alias to represent the collection being tested.

### USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

### RULESHEET EXAMPLE

This sample Rulesheet uses the **->notEmpty** function to determine if collection1 has elements. Note the use of unique alias collection1 to represent the collection of Entity2 associated with Entity1.

The screenshot shows the NotEmpty.rulesheet editor with the following components:

- Scope:** Entity1 (expanded) containing entity2 (Entity2) [collection1].
- Conditions:**

	1	2
a	collection1 -> notEmpty	
b		
c		
- Actions:**

	1	2
Post Message(s)	✉	✉
A		
B		
- Filters:**

	1	2
1		
2		
- Rule Statements:**

Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
1		Warning	Entity1	collection1 is not empty, which means that Entity1 has at least one associated Entity2 element
2		Info	Entity1	collection1 is empty, which means that Entity1 has no associated Entity2 elements

### SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides two collections. The following illustration shows Input and Output panels

Input	Output
<div><div>Entity1 [1]</div><div><div>Entity1 [2]</div><div><div>entity2 (Entity2) [1]</div><div>entity2 (Entity2) [2]</div></div></div></div>	<div><div>Entity1 [1]</div><div><div>Entity1 [2]</div><div><div>entity2 (Entity2) [1]</div><div>entity2 (Entity2) [2]</div></div></div></div>
<div><div>Rule Statements</div><div><div>Rule Messages</div><div><div>Severity</div><div>Message</div></div></div></div>	
<div><div>Warning</div><div>collection1 is not empty, which means that Entity1 has at least one associated entity2</div></div>	
<div><div>Info</div><div>collection1 is empty, which means that Entity1 has no associated entity2</div></div>	

## Not equal to

### SYNTAX

Boolean	<Expression1> <> <Expression2>
DateTime*	<DateTime1> <> <DateTime2>
Number	<Number1> <> <Number2>
String	<String1> <> <String2>

### DESCRIPTION

Boolean	Returns a value of true if <Expression1> does not have the same truth value as <Expression2>.
DateTime	Returns a value of true if <DateTime1> does not equal <DateTime2>. This is equivalent to <DateTime1> not occurring “on” <DateTime2>
Number	Returns a value of true if <Number1> is not equal to <Number2>. Different numeric data types may be compared in the same expression.
String	Returns a value of true if <String1> is not equal to <String2>.

### USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

**Note: Use of <> when using custom data types** - If your Vocabulary uses custom data types, there are limits to the validity of <> in cells. In the following illustration, the `not` operator will validly work against a custom data type label, a value where a label is in use, and the value of a value-only definition. However, only the value where a label is in use is valid when <> is used.

The screenshot shows the Progress Corticon IDE with two main panels. The top panel displays a Rulesheet named `*NOT.ers` with a table of conditions and actions. The bottom panel shows a project tree for `Simple.ecore` and a `Custom Data Types` table.

Conditions		1	2	3	4
a	e1.LV	L1	not L1	<> L1	
b	e1.LV	'LV1'	not 'LV1'	<> 'LV1'	
c	e1.V	'V1'	not 'V1'	<> 'V1'	
d					
e	e2.String1	'S1'	not 'S1'	<> 'S1'	
f	e2.String2	'S2'	not 'S2'	<> 'S2'	
g					
h					

Custom Data Types		
Data Type N...	Label	Value
LV	L1	'LV1'
V	L2	'LV2'

## RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet uses **not equal to** to test whether `decimal1` equals `decimal2`, and assign a value to `string1` based on the result of the comparison.

The screenshot shows the Progress Corticon IDE with a Rulesheet named `NotEqualTo.ers` and a `Rule Statements` table.

Conditions		1	2
a	Entity1.decimal1 <> Entity1.decimal2	T	F
b			

Actions		
	Post Message(s)	
A	Entity1.string1	'no match'
B		'match'

Rule Statements				
Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
1				If decimal1 does not equal decimal2, then assign a value of [no match] to string1
2				If decimal1 equals decimal2, then assign a value of [match] to string1

## SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides two examples. Input and Output panels are shown below:

Input	Output
<div> <div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div> <div>decimal1 [1000.000000]</div> <div>decimal2 [1000.000000]</div> </div> </div> <div> <div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div> <div>decimal1 [123.400000]</div> <div>decimal2 [231.500000]</div> </div> </div>	<div> <div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div> <div>decimal1 [1000.000000]</div> <div>decimal2 [1000.000000]</div> <div>string1 [match]</div> </div> </div> <div> <div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div> <div>decimal1 [123.400000]</div> <div>decimal2 [231.500000]</div> <div>string1 [no match]</div> </div> </div>

## Now

### SYNTAX

now

### DESCRIPTION

Returns the current system date and time when the rule is executed. This DateTime value is assigned the first time **now** is used in a Decision Service, then remains constant until the Decision Service finishes execution, regardless of how many additional times it is used. This means that every rule in a Ruleflow containing **now** will use the same DateTime value.

### USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Literals row in the table of [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

### RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet uses **now** to determine how many hours have elapsed between now and `dateTime1` (See [.hoursBetween](#) for more details on this operator), and assign a value to `string1` based on the result.

Now.ers				
Conditions				
		1	2	
a	Entity1.dateTime1.hoursBetween(now) <2	T	F	
b				
Actions				
	Post Message(s)			
A	Entity1.string1	'under 2 hours'	'2 hours or over'	
B				
Overrides				
Rule Statements				
Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
1				If dateTime1 occurred within the last 2 hours, assign string1 a value of 'under 2 hours'
2				If dateTime1 occurred 2 hours or later from now, assign string1 a value of '2 hours or over'



## SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides two examples of `dateTime1`. Assume **now** is equal to May 9, 2021 14:20:00 EST. Note that a future date in example 2 results in a negative value and therefore is under 2 hours. Input and Output panels are shown below.

Input	Output
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entity1 [1] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>dateTime1 [2021/05/09 12:00:00]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [2] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>dateTime1 [2021/06/01 00:00:00]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [3] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>dateTime1 [2020/05/14 00:00:00]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entity1 [1] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>dateTime1 [2021-05-09T12:00:00-0400]</li> <li>string1 [under 2 hours]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [2] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>dateTime1 [2021-06-01T00:00:00-0400]</li> <li>string1 [under 2 hours]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [3] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>dateTime1 [2020-05-14T00:00:00-0400]</li> <li>string1 [2 hours or over]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

# Null

## SYNTAX

null

## DESCRIPTION

The null value corresponds to one of three different scenarios:

1. the absence of an attribute in a Ruletest Input pane or request message
2. the absence of data for an attribute in a Ruletest (the value zero counts as data)
3. a business object (supplied by an external application) that has an instance variable of null

A **null** value is different from an empty String (for String data types) or zero for numeric data types. An empty String is represented in a Ruletest as [] -- open then close square brackets. Any attribute value, including any empty strings, may be reset to **null** in a Ruletest by right-clicking the attribute and choosing **Set to null**. Mandatory attributes (property set in the Vocabulary) may not have a null value.

## USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Literals row in the table of [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

## RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet uses **null** to test for the existence of a real value in `decimal1`, and assign a value to `boolean1` as a result.

Null.ers				
Conditions		0	1	2
a	Entity1.decimal1		null	other
b				
Actions		<		
Post Message(s)			✉	✉
A	Entity1.boolean1		T	F
B				
-				
Overrides				
Rule Statements				
Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
1		Warning	Entity1	If decimal1 has the value of null, then assign boolean1 the value of true
2		Info	Entity1	If decimal1 has any value other than null (any real number), then assign boolean1 the value of false

## SAMPLE TEST

A sample Ruletest provides four examples of decimal1. Input and Output panels are illustrated below. Posted messages are not shown.

Input	Output
<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>decimal1 [4.000000]</div> <div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>decimal1</div> <div>Entity1 [3]</div> <div>decimal1 [0.000000]</div> <div>Entity1 [4]</div> <div>decimal1 [-13.000000]</div>	<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>boolean1 [false]</div> <div>decimal1 [4.000000]</div> <div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>boolean1 [true]</div> <div>decimal1</div> <div>Entity1 [3]</div> <div>boolean1 [false]</div> <div>decimal1 [0.000000]</div> <div>Entity1 [4]</div> <div>boolean1 [false]</div> <div>decimal1 [-13.000000]</div>
Rule Statements	
Rule Messages	
Severity	Message
Warning	If decimal1 has the value of null, then assign boolean1 the value of true
Info	If decimal1 has any value other than null (any real number), then assign
Info	If decimal1 has any value other than null (any real number), then assign
Info	If decimal1 has any value other than null (any real number), then assign

# Other

## SYNTAX

other

## DESCRIPTION

When included in a condition's Values set (the drop-down list of values available in a Conditions Cell), **other** represents any value not explicitly included in the set, including **null**. If null is explicitly included in the Values set, then **other** does not include null.

## USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Literals row in the table of [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) does not apply. Special exception: **other** may only be used in Condition Cells (section 4 of the Sections of Rulesheet that correlate with usage restrictions ) because it is a non-specific value used in comparisons.

## RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet uses **other** to test the value of `decimal1`. If `decimal1` has any value *other* than null, `boolean1` is assigned the value of `false`.

Other.ers				
Conditions		0	1	2
a	Entity1.decimal1		null	other
b				
Actions		<		
Post Message(s)			✉	✉
A	Entity1.boolean1		T	F
B				
Overrides				
Rule Statements				
Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
1		Warning	Entity1	If decimal1 has the value of null, then assign boolean1 the value of true
2		Info	Entity1	If decimal1 has any value other than null (any number), then assign boolean1 a value of false

## SAMPLE TEST

A sample Ruletest provides three examples of `decimal1`. Ruletest Input and Output panels are shown below:

Input	Output								
<div> <div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>decimal1 [0.000000]</div> </div> <div> <div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>decimal1</div> </div> <div> <div>Entity1 [3]</div> <div>decimal1 [3.450000]</div> </div>	<div> <div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>boolean1 [false]</div> <div>decimal1 [0.000000]</div> </div> <div> <div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>boolean1 [true]</div> <div>decimal1</div> </div> <div> <div>Entity1 [3]</div> <div>boolean1 [false]</div> <div>decimal1 [3.450000]</div> </div>								
<div> <div>Rule Statements</div> <div>Rule Messages</div> </div> <table> <tr> <th>Severity</th><th>Message</th></tr> <tr> <td>Warning</td><td>If decimal1 has the value of null, then assign boolean1 the value of true</td></tr> <tr> <td>Info</td><td>If decimal1 has any value other than null (any number), then assign boolean1</td></tr> <tr> <td>Info</td><td>If decimal1 has any value other than null (any number), then assign boolean1</td></tr> </table>		Severity	Message	Warning	If decimal1 has the value of null, then assign boolean1 the value of true	Info	If decimal1 has any value other than null (any number), then assign boolean1	Info	If decimal1 has any value other than null (any number), then assign boolean1
Severity	Message								
Warning	If decimal1 has the value of null, then assign boolean1 the value of true								
Info	If decimal1 has any value other than null (any number), then assign boolean1								
Info	If decimal1 has any value other than null (any number), then assign boolean1								

## Or

### SYNTAX

<Expression1> or <Expression2> or ....

### DESCRIPTION

Returns a value of true if either <Expression1> or <Expression2> evaluates to true. When used between two or more expressions in the Preconditions section, creates a compound filter for the Rulesheet that follows. See *Rule Modeling Guide* for details on using Preconditions as filters. **OR** is not available in the Conditions section because the logical **OR** construction is implemented using multiple Columns in the decision table, or by value sets in Conditions Cells.

### USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Literals row in the table of [Sections of Rulesheet that correlate with usage restrictions](#) does not apply. Special exception: **or** may only be used in the Filters section of the Rulesheet to join 2 or more expressions, as shown above.

### RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet uses **or** to test the value of integer1, boolean1, and string1 to set the value of boolean2

Or.ers

Scope

> Entity1

Filters

1 Entity1.integer1 < 10 or Entity1.boolean1

2

3

Conditions

a Entity1.string1

b

Actions

Post Message(s)

A Entity1.boolean2

B

Overrides

1

2

'Jack'

'Jill'

F

T

Rule Statements

Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
1				If integer1 is less than 10, or boolean1 is true and string1 equals Jack, then boolean2 is false
2				If integer1 is less than 10, or boolean1 is true and string1 equals Jill, then boolean2 is true

## SAMPLE TEST

A sample Ruletest provides three examples. Input and Output panels are shown below:

Input	Output
<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>boolean1 [false]</div> <div>integer1 [5]</div> <div>string1 [Jack]</div> <div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>boolean1 [true]</div> <div>integer1 [12]</div> <div>string1 [Jill]</div> <div>Entity1 [3]</div> <div>boolean1 [false]</div> <div>integer1 [45]</div> <div>string1 [Jack]</div>	<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>boolean1 [false]</div> <div>boolean2 [false]</div> <div>integer1 [5]</div> <div>string1 [Jack]</div> <div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>boolean1 [true]</div> <div>boolean2 [true]</div> <div>integer1 [12]</div> <div>string1 [Jill]</div> <div>Entity1 [3]</div> <div>boolean1 [false]</div> <div>integer1 [45]</div> <div>string1 [Jack]</div>

# Random

## SYNTAX

<IntegerAttribute>.random(minRange,maxRange)

<DecimalAttribute>.random(minRange,maxRange)

## DESCRIPTION

Returns a random value between minRange and maxRange. Either range can be a numeric value of the same datatype, or numeric attributes of the same type; in which case, the attributes can have arithmetic operators, absoluteValue, and unary negative applied.

## USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

## RULESHEET EXAMPLES

This sample Rulesheet uses **random** in non-conditional actions:

random.ers		
Conditions		0
a		
Actions		<
Post Message(s)		
A	Entity2.decimal1=Entity1.decimal1.random(100.0,200.0)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
B	Entity2.decimal2=Entity1.decimal1.random(0.0,10000.0)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
C	Entity2.decimal3=Entity1.decimal1.random(-1000.0,-100.0)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
D	Entity2.decimal4=Entity1.decimal1.random(-1000.0,Entity2.decimal2)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
E	Entity2.decimal5=Entity1.decimal1.random(0.0,Entity2.decimal3.absVal)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
F	Entity2.decimal6=Entity1.decimal1.random(Entity2.decimal1,1000000.0)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
G	Entity2.decimal7=Entity1.decimal1.random(Entity2.decimal3,Entity2.decimal2)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
H	Entity2.decimal8=Entity1.decimal1.random(Entity2.decimal3*10.0,Entity2.decimal2*10.0)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
I	Entity2.decimal9=Entity1.decimal1.random(20.0,10.0)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
J		
K	Entity2.integer1=Entity1.integer1.random(100,200)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
L	Entity2.integer2=Entity1.integer1.random(0,100)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
M	Entity2.integer3=Entity1.integer1.random(-105,-100)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
N	Entity2.integer4=Entity1.integer1.random(-1000,Entity2.integer2)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
O	Entity2.integer5=Entity1.integer1.random(0,Entity2.integer3.absVal)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
P	Entity2.integer6=Entity1.integer1.random(Entity2.integer1,1000000)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Q	Entity2.integer7=Entity1.integer1.random(Entity2.integer3,Entity2.integer2)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
R	Entity2.integer8=Entity1.integer1.random(Entity2.integer3*10,Entity2.integer2*10)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
S	Entity2.integer9=Entity1.integer1.random(20,10)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
T		
Overrides		

## SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest requires values for Entity1 although they have no impact on the output. As the result is random, there cannot be an expected value.

/Generic.js/random.ers	
Input	Output
<div> <div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>decimal1 [0.000000]</div> <div>integer1 [0]</div> </div> <div> <div>Entity2 [1]</div> <div>decimal1</div> <div>decimal2</div> <div>decimal3</div> <div>decimal4</div> <div>decimal5</div> <div>decimal6</div> <div>decimal7</div> <div>decimal8</div> <div>decimal9</div> <div>integer1</div> <div>integer2</div> <div>integer3</div> <div>integer4</div> <div>integer5</div> <div>integer6</div> <div>integer7</div> <div>integer8</div> <div>integer9</div> </div>	<div> <div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>decimal1 [0.000000]</div> <div>integer1 [0]</div> </div> <div> <div>Entity2 [1]</div> <div>decimal1 [155.863422]</div> <div>decimal2 [3715.800005]</div> <div>decimal3 [-815.275958]</div> <div>decimal4 [-206.761569]</div> <div>decimal5 [294.585655]</div> <div>decimal6 [141411.435602]</div> <div>decimal7 [1757.651933]</div> <div>decimal8 [4063.641385]</div> <div>decimal9 [11.963497]</div> <div>integer1 [148]</div> <div>integer2 [42]</div> <div>integer3 [-103]</div> <div>integer4 [-872]</div> <div>integer5 [81]</div> <div>integer6 [958580]</div> <div>integer7 [-12]</div> <div>integer8 [52]</div> <div>integer9 [18]</div> </div>

## Remove element

### SYNTAX

<Entity>.remove

<Collection>.remove

### DESCRIPTION

Removes <Entity> or removes elements from <Collection> and deletes it/them. If removing from a collection, then using a unique alias to represent the collection is optional since **.remove** is not a collection operator. If any elements in <Collection> have one-to-many associations with other entities, then those entities will also be deleted.

### USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) does not apply. Special exceptions: **.remove** may only be used in Action Rows (section 5 in [Sections of Rulesheet that correlate with usage restrictions](#)).

### EXAMPLE 1: Remove an element from a collection

#### RULESHEET 1

This Rulesheet uses the operator to remove elements from `collection1` whose `decimal1` value is greater than 5. Note the *optional* use of unique alias `collection1` to represent the collection of `Entity2` elements associated with `Entity1`.

Scope		Conditions		1	2
Entity1	a	collection1.decimal1 > 5.0		T	F
entity2 (Entity2) [collection1]	b				
decimal1					

Filters		Actions			
1		A	collection1.remove	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2		B			

Rule Statements				
Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
1				Remove an element from collection1 whose decimal1 value is greater than 5

### RULETEST 1

A sample Ruletest provides a collection with two elements. The illustration shows Ruletest Input and Output panels

Input	Output
Entity1 [1] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [1]               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>decimal1 [4.500000]</li> </ul> </li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [2]               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>decimal1 [5.001000]</li> </ul> </li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [3]               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>decimal1 [3.200000]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Entity1 [1] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [1]               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>decimal1 [4.500000]</li> </ul> </li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [3]               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>decimal1 [3.200000]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

### EXAMPLE 2: Remove an entity then promote its children

#### RULESHEET 2

This Rulesheet uses the operator with its (`false`) parameter to remove only the specified elements from `Entity1.entity2` whose `decimal1` value is greater than 5. Note no unique alias has been used to represent the collection of `Entity2` elements associated with `Entity1`.



Scope		Conditions		1	2
Entity1		a	Entity1.entity2.decimal1 > 5	T	F
entity2 (Entity2)		b			
decimal1					

Filters		Actions			
1		A	Entity1.entity2.remove(false)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2		B			

Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
1				Remove any element from the collection whose decimal1 value is greater than 5.

## RULETEST 2

A sample Ruletest provides an Entity1 with two entity2, each of which has an entity3 child of its own. The illustration shows Ruletest Input and Output panels. Note that when an entity2 is removed, its associated entity3 is promoted to root level.

Input	Output
Entity1 [1] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [1]               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>decimal1 [2.000000]</li> <li>entity3 (Entity3) [1]                   <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>string1 [A]</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [2]               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>decimal1 [6.000000]</li> <li>entity3 (Entity3) [2]                   <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>string1 [B]</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Entity1 [1] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [1]               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>decimal1 [2.000000]</li> <li>entity3 (Entity3) [1]                   <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>string1 [A]</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity3 [2]               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>string1 [B]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

# Replace elements

## SYNTAX

<Collection1> = <Collection2>

<Collection> = <Entity>

## DESCRIPTION

Replaces all elements in <Collection1> with the elements in <Collection2>, provided the association between the two is permitted by the Business Vocabulary. In the second syntax, <Entity> is associated with <Collection>, replacing the <Entity> already associated, when the association between the two is "one-to-one" in the Business Vocabulary. All collections must be expressed as unique aliases.

## USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row in the table of [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) does not apply. Special exceptions: **replace elements** may only be used in Action Rows (section 5 in [Sections of Rulesheet that correlate with usage restrictions](#)).

## RULESHEET EXAMPLE

This sample Rulesheet uses the **replace element** operator to add Entity3 to collection1 if its boolean1 value is true. Note the use of unique alias collection1 to represent the collection of Entity3 elements associated with Entity2. The association between Entity2 and Entity3 has a cardinality of “one-to-one”. If multiple Entity3 are present, only one will be added to collection1.

The screenshot shows the 'ReplaceElement.ers' rulesheet editor. It has a 'Scope' panel on the left showing a tree structure: Entity2 (expanded) contains 'entity3 (Entity3) [collection1]' (selected with a blue 'X') and Entity3. Below the scope is a 'Filters' panel with two empty slots. The main area is divided into 'Conditions' and 'Actions' tables. The 'Conditions' table has two columns (1, 2) and three rows (a, b, c). Row 'a' has 'Entity3.boolean1' in column 1 and 'T' in column 2. Row 'b' is empty. Row 'c' is empty. The 'Actions' table has two columns (1, 2) and three rows (A, B, Overrides). Row 'A' has 'collection1 = Entity3' in column 1, a checked checkbox in column 2, and an empty checkbox in column 3. Row 'B' is empty. The 'Overrides' row is empty. Below the tables is a 'Rule Statements' table with columns: Ref, ID, Post, Alias, Text. It contains two statements: Ref 1, ID empty, Post empty, Alias empty, Text 'If boolean1 value of Entity3 is true, then add the element to collection1'; Ref 2, ID empty, Post empty, Alias empty, Text 'If boolean1 value of Entity3 is false, then take no action'.

Scope		Conditions		1	2
Entity2	entity3 (Entity3) [collection1]	a	Entity3.boolean1	T	F
		b			
		c			

Actions		1	2
Post Message(s)			
A	collection1 = Entity3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
B			
Overrides			

Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
1				If boolean1 value of Entity3 is true, then add the element to collection1
2				If boolean1 value of Entity3 is false, then take no action

## SAMPLE TEST

Three sample tests provide scenarios of two elements which share a one-to-one association. Input and Output panels are illustrated below:

Input	Output
Entity2 [1] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>entity3 (Entity3) [1]               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>boolean1 [false]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity3 [2]               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>boolean1 [true]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Entity2 [1] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>entity3 (Entity3) [2]               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>boolean1 [true]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity3 [1]               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>boolean1 [false]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Input	Output
Entity2 [1] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entity3 [1]               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>boolean1 [true]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Entity2 [1] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>entity3 (Entity3) [1]               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>boolean1 [true]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Input	Output
Entity2 [1] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entity3 [1]               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>boolean1 [false]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Entity2 [1] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entity3 [1]               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>boolean1 [false]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

# Replace String

## SYNTAX

```
<String>.replaceString(stringToBeReplaced,replacementString)
```

## DESCRIPTION

Returns a new string where the instances of the String to be replaced are replaced by the value of the replacement String.

## USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

## RULESHEET EXAMPLE

This sample Rulesheet uses **replaceString** in non-conditional actions.

replaceString.ers

Conditions		0	1
a			
b			
c			

Actions		<	
Post Message(s)			
A	Entity1.string2 = Entity1.string1.replaceString('red', 'blue')	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
B	Entity2.string2 = Entity3.string1.replaceString('red', 'dark blue')	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
C	Entity3.string2 = Entity3.string1.replaceString('dark blue', 'red')	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Overrides			

Rule Statements

Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
A0				Instances of 'red' in string2 of Entity1 are replaced with 'blue'
B0				Instances of 'red' in string2 of Entity2 are replaced with 'dark blue'
C0				Instances of 'dark blue' in string2 of Entity3 are replaced with 'red'

## SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest shows the `replaceString` effect in output.

Input	Output
<div> <div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>string1 [a red balloon]</div> </div> <div> <div>Entity2 [1]</div> <div>string1 [a red balloon]</div> </div> <div> <div>Entity3 [1]</div> <div>string1 [a dark blue balloon]</div> </div>	<div> <div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>string1 [a red balloon]</div> <div>string2 [a blue balloon]</div> </div> <div> <div>Entity2 [1]</div> <div>string1 [a red balloon]</div> <div>string2 [a dark blue balloon]</div> </div> <div> <div>Entity3 [1]</div> <div>string1 [a dark blue balloon]</div> <div>string2 [a red balloon]</div> </div>

## Regular expression to replace String

### SYNTAX

```
<String>.regexReplaceString(regularExpression,replacementString)
```

```
<String>.regexReplaceString(regularExpression,replacementString,regexFlag:<String>)
```

### DESCRIPTION

Returns a new String where the strings matching the regular expression are replaced by the replacement string.

**Note:** Regular expressions are a well-established technique that uses a sequence of characters to define a search pattern. For more information, see Wikipedia, as well one of the many sites that provide examples, such as [regular-expressions.info](https://regular-expressions.info), and others that analyze the expressions you create.

### FLAGS

The characters `gis`, when one or more are added to the expression with no separator, represent:

- `g` global, replace more than first match (the default)
- `i` ignore case
- `s` match line terminator ("newline") characters in a string, which it would not match otherwise. See [https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global\\_Objects/RegExp/dotAll](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/RegExp/dotAll).

### USAGE RESTRICTIONS

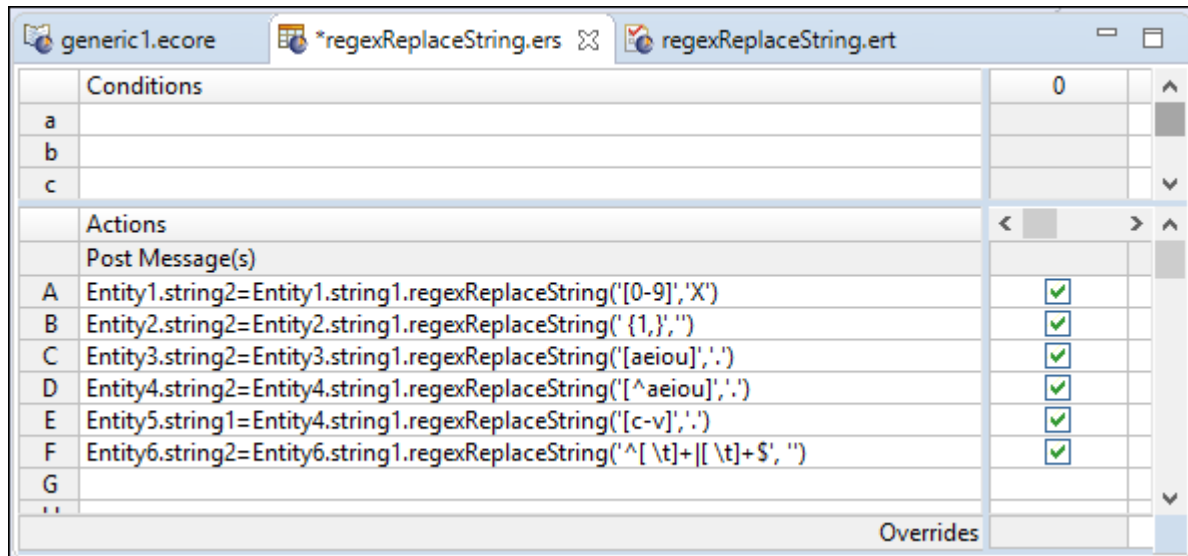
The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

### RULESHEET EXAMPLE

This sample Rulesheet uses **regexReplaceString** in non-conditional actions as follows:

- `regexReplaceString("[0-9]", "X")`
- `regexReplaceString(" {2,}", " "):` Replace all instances of digits with the character `x` - Replace all instances of multiple spaces with a single space
- `regexReplaceString("[aeiou]", ".")` - Replace all vowels with a dot .

- `regexReplaceString("[^aeiou]", ".")` - Replace all non-vowel characters with a dot.
- `regexReplaceString("[c-v]", ".")` - Replace each character in the range from c to v with a dot.
- `regexReplaceString('^[ \t]+|[ \t]+$','')` - Strip off leading and trailing spaces.



## SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest shows the `regexReplaceString` effect in output.

Input	Output
<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>string1 [Amex 555-123456-85443]</div> <div>Entity2 [1]</div> <div>string1 [Spaced out text]</div> <div>Entity3 [1]</div> <div>string1 [abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz]</div> <div>Entity4 [1]</div> <div>string1 [abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz]</div> <div>Entity5 [1]</div> <div>string1 [abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz]</div>	<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>string1 [Amex 555-123456-85443]</div> <div>string2 [Amex XXX-XXXXXX-XXXXX]</div> <div>Entity2 [1]</div> <div>string1 [Spaced out text]</div> <div>string2 [Spaced out text]</div> <div>Entity3 [1]</div> <div>string1 [abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz]</div> <div>string2 [.bcd.fgh.jklmn.pqrst.vwxyz]</div> <div>Entity4 [1]</div> <div>string1 [abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz]</div> <div>string2 [a...e...i...o...u...]</div> <div>Entity5 [1]</div> <div>string1 [ab.....wxyz]</div>

## Round

### SYNTAX

<Decimal>.round

```
<Decimal>.round(<Integer>)
```

```
<Decimal>.round(<Integer>, roundingMode: <Integer>)
```

## DESCRIPTION

- When `<Integer>` is not provided, `<Decimal>` is rounded to the nearest whole number of type `Decimal`.
- When `<Integer>` is provided, `<Decimal>` is rounded to the number of decimal places specified by `<Integer>`. Standard rounding conventions apply, meaning numbers ending with significant digits of 5 or more round up and numbers ending with significant digits less than 5 round down.
- When `<Integer>` and `roundingMode: <Integer>` are provided, then `<Decimal>` is rounded to the number of decimal places specified by the mode:
  - 0 - Rounds away from zero
  - 1 - Rounds towards zero
  - 2 - Rounds towards Infinity
  - 3 - Rounds towards -Infinity
  - 4 - Rounds towards nearest neighbor; if equidistant, rounds away from zero
  - 5 - Rounds towards nearest neighbor; if equidistant, rounds towards zero
  - 6 - Rounds towards nearest neighbor; if equidistant, rounds towards even neighbor
  - 7 - Rounds towards nearest neighbor; if equidistant, rounds towards Infinity
  - 8 - Rounds towards nearest neighbor; if equidistant, rounds towards -Infinity

## USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

## RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet uses `.round` to round the value of `decimal2` to the second decimal place, and assigns it to `decimal1`.

The screenshot shows a rulesheet editor interface. At the top, there's a tab labeled 'round.ers'. Below it, the 'Conditions' section is empty. The 'Actions' section contains a single action: 'Entity1.decimal1 = Entity1.decimal2.round(2)'. Below the actions, there's an 'Overrides' section which is also empty. At the bottom, there's a 'Rule Statements' section with a table containing one row: 'A0' in the 'Ref' column, and 'decimal1 is assigned the value of decimal2 rounded to two decimal places' in the 'Text' column.

Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
A0				decimal1 is assigned the value of decimal2 rounded to two decimal places

## SAMPLE TEST

A sample Ruletest provides results for five examples of `decimal2`.

Input	Output
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entity1 [1] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>decimal2 [1550.785000]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [2] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>decimal2 [2200.986000]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [3] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>decimal2 [-500.990000]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [4] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>decimal2 [-5.123000]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [5] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>decimal2 [12.345600]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entity1 [1] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>decimal1 [1550.790000]</li> <li>decimal2 [1550.785000]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [2] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>decimal1 [2200.990000]</li> <li>decimal2 [2200.986000]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [3] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>decimal1 [-500.990000]</li> <li>decimal2 [-500.990000]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [4] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>decimal1 [-5.120000]</li> <li>decimal2 [-5.123000]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [5] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>decimal1 [12.350000]</li> <li>decimal2 [12.345600]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

## SAMPLES OF ROUNDING USING DIFFERENT MODES

0 (ROUND UP) Rounds away from zero

10.123 -> 10.13

1 (ROUND DOWN) Rounds towards zero

10.123 -> 10.12

2 (ROUND CEIL) 2 Rounds towards Infinity

10.123 -> 10.13

3 (ROUND\_FLOOR) Rounds towards -Infinity

10.123 -> 10.12

4 (ROUND\_HALF\_UP) Rounds towards nearest neighbor. If equidistant, rounds away from zero

10.123 -> 10.12

10.126 -> 10.13

10.125 -> 10.13

5 (ROUND\_HALF\_DOWN) Rounds towards nearest neighbor. If equidistant, rounds towards zero

10.123 -> 10.12

10.126 -> 10.13

10.125 -> 10.12

6 (ROUND\_HALF\_EVEN ) Rounds towards nearest neighbor. If equidistant, rounds towards even neighbor

See *Round to Even (Banker's Rounding)* <https://www.mathsisfun.com/numbers/rounding-methods.html> and <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rounding>

8.123 -> 8.12

9.126 -> 9.13

// variation from other modes: go to nearest even number

10.125 -> 10.12

11.135 -> 11.14

7 (ROUND\_HALF\_CEIL) Rounds towards nearest neighbor. If equidistant, rounds towards Infinity

9.123 -> 9.12  
10.126 -> 10.1  
11.125 -> 11.13

8 (ROUND\_HALF\_FLOOR) Rounds towards nearest neighbor. If equidistant, rounds towards -Infinity

9.123 -> 9.12  
10.126 -> 10.13  
11.125 -> 11.12

# Second

## SYNTAX

<DateTime>.sec

## DESCRIPTION

Returns the seconds portion of <DateTime>. The returned value is an Integer between 0 and 59.

## USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

## RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet uses the .sec function to evaluate dateTime1, return the seconds value, and assign it to integer1.

Second.ers

Entity1

- dateTime1
- dateTime2
- integer1
- integer2

Filters

- 1
- 2

Conditions

- a
- b
- c

Actions

Post Message(s)

- A Entity1.integer1 = Entity1.dateTime1.sec
- B Entity1.integer2 = Entity1.dateTime2.sec
- C

Overrides

Rule Statements

Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
A0				integer1 is equal to the seconds portion of dateTime1
B0				integer2 is equal to the seconds portion of dateTime2

## SAMPLE TEST

A sample Ruletest provides results for two examples of dateTime1.



Input	Output
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entity1 [1] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>dateTime1 [5/5/1955 12:34:56]</li> <li>dateTime2 [9/5/2020 06:07:08]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [2] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>dateTime1 [11/5/1955 01:02:03]</li> <li>dateTime2 [9/5/2020 00:00:00]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [3] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>dateTime1 [12/5/2025 23:59:59]</li> <li>dateTime2 [3/5/2015 01:02:03]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entity1 [1] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>dateTime1 [1955-05-05T12:34:56-0400]</li> <li>dateTime2 [2020-09-05T06:07:08-0400]</li> <li>integer1 [56]</li> <li>integer2 [8]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [2] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>dateTime1 [1955-11-05T00:02:03-0500]</li> <li>dateTime2 [2020-09-05T00:00:00-0400]</li> <li>integer1 [3]</li> <li>integer2 [0]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [3] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>dateTime1 [2025-12-05T23:59:59-0500]</li> <li>dateTime2 [2015-03-05T01:02:03-0500]</li> <li>integer1 [59]</li> <li>integer2 [3]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

## Seconds between

### SYNTAX

`<DateTime1>.secsBetween(<DateTime2>)`

### DESCRIPTION

Returns the Integer number of seconds between DateTimes. The number of milliseconds in `<DateTime1>` is subtracted from that in `<DateTime2>`, and the result divided by 1000 (the number of milliseconds in a second). The result is truncated. This function returns a positive number if `<DateTime2>` is later than `<DateTime1>`.

### USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

### RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet uses **.secsBetween** to determine the number of seconds that have elapsed between `dateTime1` and `dateTime2`, compare it to the Values set, and assign a value to `string1`.

SecondsBetween.ers			
Conditions		1	2
a	Entity1.dateTime1.secsBetween(Entity1.dateTime2)	<= 60	> 60
b			
Actions		<	
Post Message(s)			
A	Entity1.string1	'Not Overdue'	'Overdue'
B			
Overrides			

Rule Statements				
Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
1				If 60 or fewer seconds have elapsed between dateTime1 and dateTime2, then Entity1 is Not Overdue
2				If more than 60 seconds have elapsed between dateTime1 and dateTime2, then Entity1 is Overdue

SAMPLE TEST

A sample Ruletest provides dateTime1 and dateTime2 for three examples. Input and Output panels are shown below.

Input	Output
Entity1 [1] dateTime1 [5/5/1955 12:34:56] dateTime2 [9/5/2015 06:07:08]	Entity1 [1] dateTime1 [1955-05-05T12:34:56-0400] dateTime2 [2015-09-05T06:07:08-0400] string1 [Overdue]
Entity1 [2] dateTime1 [11/5/1955 01:02:03] dateTime2 [9/5/2015 00:00:00]	Entity1 [2] dateTime1 [1955-11-05T00:02:03-0500] dateTime2 [2015-09-05T00:00:00-0400] string1 [Overdue]
Entity1 [3] dateTime1 [12/5/2025 23:59:59] dateTime2 [3/5/2015 01:02:03]	Entity1 [3] dateTime1 [2025-12-05T23:59:59-0500] dateTime2 [2015-03-05T01:02:03-0500] string1 [Not Overdue]

Size of string

SYNTAX

<String>.size

DESCRIPTION

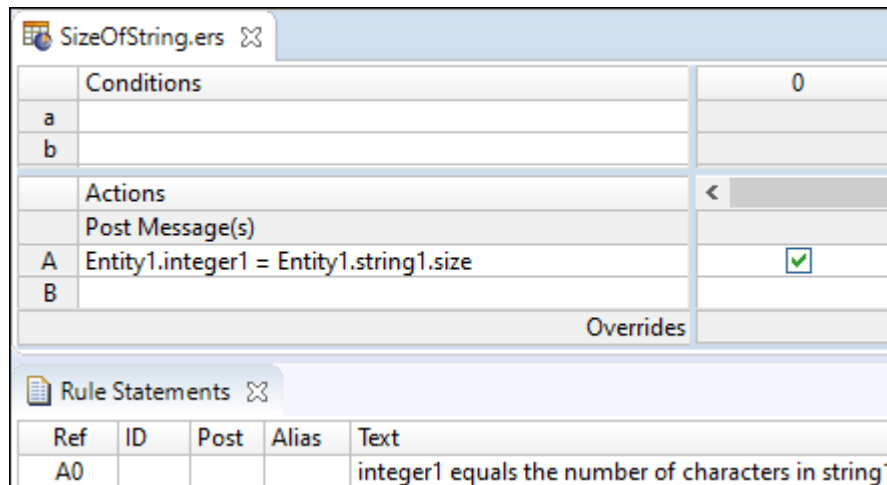
Returns the Integer number of characters in <String>. All characters, numbers, symbols, and punctuation marks are counted, including spaces before, within, and after words.

## USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

## RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet uses the **.size** function to determine the length of `string1` and assign it to `integer1`



## SAMPLE TEST

A sample Ruletest provides three examples. Input and Output panels are shown below:

Input	Output
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entity1 [1] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>string1 [goodbye]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [2] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>string1 [hello!]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [3] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>string1 [next week]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entity1 [1] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>integer1 [7]</li> <li>string1 [goodbye]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [2] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>integer1 [6]</li> <li>string1 [hello!]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [3] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>integer1 [9]</li> <li>string1 [next week]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

# Size of collection

## SYNTAX

<Collection> ->size

## DESCRIPTION

Returns the Integer number of elements in <Collection>. <Collection> must be expressed as a unique alias.

USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

RULESHEET EXAMPLE

This sample Rulesheet uses **->size** to count the number of elements in `collection1`, and assign a value to `boolean2`. Note the use of unique alias `collection1` to represent the collection of `Entity2` associated with `Entity1`.

SizeOfCollection.ers

Scope

Entity1

boolean2

entity2 (Entity2) [collection1]

Filters

1

2

Conditions

a

b

collection1 -> size

Actions

Post Message(s)

A

B

Entity1.boolean2

Overrides

1

2

1

2

< 12

>= 12

F

T

Rule Statements

Ref

ID

Post

Alias

Text

1

If there are fewer than 12 elements in collection1, then no discount is applied (boolean2 is false)

2

If there are 12 or more elements in collection1, then a discount is applied (boolean2 is true)

SAMPLE TEST

A sample Ruletest provides three examples of `collection1`. Input and Output panels are shown below.

Input	Output
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entity1 [1] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [1]</li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [2]</li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [3]</li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [4]</li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [5]</li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [6]</li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [7]</li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [8]</li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [9]</li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [10]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [2] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [11]</li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [12]</li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [13]</li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [14]</li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [15]</li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [16]</li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [17]</li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [18]</li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [19]</li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [20]</li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [21]</li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [22]</li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [23]</li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [24]</li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [25]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entity1 [1] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>boolean2 [false]</li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [1]</li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [2]</li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [3]</li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [4]</li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [5]</li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [6]</li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [7]</li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [8]</li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [9]</li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [10]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [2] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>boolean2 [true]</li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [11]</li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [12]</li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [13]</li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [14]</li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [15]</li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [16]</li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [17]</li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [18]</li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [19]</li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [20]</li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [21]</li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [22]</li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [23]</li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [24]</li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [25]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

## Sorted by

### SYNTAX

`<Collection> ->sortedBy(<Attribute2>) -> sequence operator.<Attribute1>`

### DESCRIPTION

Sequences the elements of `<Collection>` in ascending order, using the value of `<Attribute2>` as the index, and returns the `<Attribute1>` value of the element in the sequence position determined by the sequence operator. A sequence must be created before any sequence operator ( `->first`, `->last`, or `->at`) is used to identify a particular element. `<Attribute1>` and `<Attribute2>` must be attributes of `<Collection>`.

`<Attribute2>` may be any data type except Boolean. Strings are sorted according to character precedence – see [Character precedence in Unicode and Java Collator](#). `<Collection>` must be expressed as a unique alias.

See "Advanced collection sorting syntax" and "Statement blocks" in the Rule Modeling Guide for more examples of usage.

USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

RULESHEET EXAMPLE 1 - USED IN A CONDITION

This sample Rulesheet uses `->sortedBy` in a conditional expression to create an ascending sequence from collection with `decimal1` as the index. `->first.string1` is used to return the value of the `string1` attribute of the first element of the sequence. If the value of `string1` is `Joe`, then `boolean1` attribute of `Entity1` is assigned the value of `true`.

SortedBy.ers

Scope

Entity1

boolean1

entity2 (Entity2) [collection1]

decimal1

string1

Filters

1

2

Conditions

a

b

collection1 -> sortedBy (decimal1) -> first.string1

Actions

Post Message(s)

A

B

C

Entity1.boolean1

T

F

Overrides

Rule Statements

Ref

ID

Post

Alias

Text

1

If the string1 value of the first element in collection1, sequenced in ascending order by decimal1, is equal to Joe, then boolean1 = true

2

If the string1 value of the first element in collection1, sequenced in ascending order by decimal1, is not equal to Joe, then boolean1 = false

SAMPLE RULETEST 1

A sample Ruletest provides a collection of three elements, each with a `decimal1` and `string1` value. Input and Output panels are shown below.

Input	Output
<div><div>Entity1 [1]</div><div><div>entity2 (Entity2) [1]</div><div><div>decimal1 [2.500000]</div><div>string1 [Joe]</div></div></div><div><div>entity2 (Entity2) [2]</div><div><div>decimal1 [5.800000]</div><div>string1 [Mary]</div></div></div><div><div>entity2 (Entity2) [3]</div><div><div>decimal1 [3.300000]</div><div>string1 [Sue]</div></div></div></div>	<div><div>Entity1 [1]</div><div><div>boolean1 [true]</div><div>entity2 (Entity2) [1]</div><div><div>decimal1 [2.500000]</div><div>string1 [Joe]</div></div></div><div><div>entity2 (Entity2) [2]</div><div><div>decimal1 [5.800000]</div><div>string1 [Mary]</div></div></div><div><div>entity2 (Entity2) [3]</div><div><div>decimal1 [3.300000]</div><div>string1 [Sue]</div></div></div></div>

## RULESHEET EXAMPLE 2 – USED IN AN ACTION

This sample Rulesheet uses **->sortedBy** in an action expression to create an ascending sequence from collection with decimal1 as the index. **->first.string1** is used to return the value of the string1 attribute of the first element of the sequence. The value of string1 is assigned the value of Joe if boolean1 attribute of Entity1 is true, if false it is assigned the value of Mary.

The screenshot shows the Rulesheet Editor for 'SortedBy2.ers'. The **Scope** panel shows a tree structure: Entity1 (boolean1, entity2 (Entity2) [collection1], string1). The **Filters** panel shows two filters. The **Conditions** panel shows two conditions: 'a' (Entity1.boolean1) and 'b'. The **Actions** panel shows two actions: 'A' (collection1 -> sortedBy (decimal1) -> first.string1) and 'B'. The **Rule Statements** panel shows two statements: '1' (If Entity1.boolean1 is true, string1 value in the first element of collection1, sequenced in ascending order by decimal1, is equal to Joe) and '2' (If Entity1.boolean1 is false, string1 value in the first element of collection1, sequenced in ascending order by decimal1, is equal to Mary).

Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
1				If Entity1.boolean1 is true, string1 value in the first element of collection1, sequenced in ascending order by decimal1, is equal to Joe
2				If Entity1.boolean1 is false, string1 value in the first element of collection1, sequenced in ascending order by decimal1, is equal to Mary

## SAMPLE RULETEST 2

A sample Ruletest provides a collection of three elements, each with a decimal1 and string1 value. Input and Output panels are shown below.

The screenshot shows the Ruletest with two panels: **Input** and **Output**. Both panels show a tree structure: Entity1 [1] (boolean1 [false], entity2 (Entity2) [1] (decimal1 [8.500000]), entity2 (Entity2) [2] (decimal1 [5.800000]), entity2 (Entity2) [3] (decimal1 [3.300000])). The **Output** panel shows the result after the rule is applied: Entity1 [1] (boolean1 [false], entity2 (Entity2) [1] (decimal1 [8.500000]), entity2 (Entity2) [2] (decimal1 [5.800000]), entity2 (Entity2) [3] (decimal1 [3.300000], string1 [Mary])).

# Sorted by descending

## SYNTAX

<Collection> ->sortedByDesc(<Attribute2>) -> *sequence operator*.<Attribute1>

## DESCRIPTION

Sequences the elements of <Collection> in descending order, using the value of <Attribute2> as the index, and returns the <Attribute1> value of the element in the sequence position determined by the sequence operator. A sequence must be created before any sequence operator ( `->first`, `->last`, or `->at` ) is used to identify a particular element. <Attribute1> and <Attribute2> must be attributes of <Collection>.

<Attribute2> may be any data type except Boolean. Strings are sorted according to their ISO character precedence – see [Character precedence in Unicode and Java Collator](#). <Collection> must be expressed as a unique alias.

See "Advanced collection sorting syntax" and "Statement blocks" in the *Rule Modeling Guide* for more examples of usage.

## USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

## RULESHEET EXAMPLE 1 - USED IN A CONDITION

This sample Rulesheet uses `->sortedByDesc` in a conditional expression to create an descending sequence from collection with decimal1 as the index. `->first.string1` is used to return the value of the string1 attribute of the first element of the sequence. If the value of string1 is Joe, then boolean1 attribute of Entity1 is assigned the value of true.

The screenshot shows the 'SortedByDescending.ers' rulesheet editor. The 'Scope' panel on the left shows a tree structure: Entity1 (containing boolean1 and entity2 (Entity2) [collection1]), which contains decimal1 and string1. The 'Conditions' panel has two rows: 'a' with the condition 'collection1 -> sortedByDesc (decimal1) -> first.string1' and 'b' which is empty. The 'Actions' panel has a 'Post Message(s)' section with three rows: 'A' with 'Entity1.boolean1' and values 'T' and 'F', and rows 'B' and 'C' which are empty. The 'Rule Statements' panel at the bottom has two rows: '1' with the text 'If Entity1.boolean1 is true, string1 value in the first element of collection1, sequenced in descending order by decimal1, is equal to Joe' and '2' with the text 'If Entity1.boolean1 is false, string1 value in the first element of collection1, sequenced in descending order by decimal1, is equal to Mary'.

Scope		Conditions	1	2
a	collection1 -> sortedByDesc (decimal1) -> first.string1		'Joe'	not 'Joe'
b				
Actions		<		
Post Message(s)				
A	Entity1.boolean1		T	F
B				
C				
Overrides				

Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
1				If Entity1.boolean1 is true, string1 value in the first element of collection1, sequenced in descending order by decimal1, is equal to Joe
2				If Entity1.boolean1 is false, string1 value in the first element of collection1, sequenced in descending order by decimal1, is equal to Mary

## SAMPLE RULETEST 1

A sample Ruletest provides a collection of three elements, each with a decimal1 value. Input and Output panels are shown below.



Input	Output
Entity1 [1] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [1]               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>decimal1 [2.500000]</li> <li>string1 [Joe]</li> </ul> </li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [2]               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>decimal1 [5.800000]</li> <li>string1 [Mary]</li> </ul> </li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [4]               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>decimal1 [3.300000]</li> <li>string1 [Sue]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Entity1 [1] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>boolean1 [false]               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [1]                   <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>decimal1 [2.500000]</li> <li>string1 [Joe]</li> </ul> </li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [2]                   <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>decimal1 [5.800000]</li> <li>string1 [Mary]</li> </ul> </li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [4]                   <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>decimal1 [3.300000]</li> <li>string1 [Sue]</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>

## RULESHEET EXAMPLE 2 – USED IN AN ACTION

This sample Rulesheet uses `sortedByDesc` in an action expression to create an descending sequence from collection with `decimal1` as the index. `->first.string1` is used to return the value of the `string1` attribute of the first element of the sequence. The value of `string1` is assigned the value of `Joe` if `boolean1` attribute of `Entity1` is true, if false it is assigned the value of `Mary`.

Scope					Conditions		1	2
Entity1					a	Entity1.boolean1	T	F
boolean1					b			
entity2 (Entity2) [collection1]					Actions			
string1					Post Message(s)			
					A	collection1 -> sortedByDesc(decimal1) -> first.string1	'Joe'	'Mary'
					B			
					Overrides			
Rule Statements								
Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text				
1				If Entity1.boolean1 is true, string1 value in the first element of collection1, sequenced in descending order by decimal1, is equal to Joe				
2				If Entity1.boolean1 is false, string1 value in the first element of collection1, sequenced in descending order by decimal1, is equal to Mary				

## SAMPLE RULETEST 2

A sample Ruletest provides a collection of three elements, each with a `decimal1` value. Input and Output panels are shown below.

Input	Output
<div> <div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>boolean1 [true]</div> <div> <div>entity2 (Entity2) [1]</div> <div>decimal1 [2.500000]</div> </div> <div> <div>entity2 (Entity2) [2]</div> <div>decimal1 [5.800000]</div> </div> <div> <div>entity2 (Entity2) [3]</div> <div>decimal1 [3.300000]</div> </div> </div>	<div> <div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>boolean1 [true]</div> <div> <div>entity2 (Entity2) [1]</div> <div>decimal1 [2.500000]</div> </div> <div> <div>entity2 (Entity2) [2]</div> <div>decimal1 [5.800000]</div> </div> <div> <div>string1 [Joe]</div> </div> <div> <div>entity2 (Entity2) [3]</div> <div>decimal1 [3.300000]</div> </div> </div>

## Starts with

### SYNTAX

`<String1>.startsWith(<String2>)`

### DESCRIPTION

Returns a value of true if `<String1>` begins with the characters specified in `<String2>`. Comparisons are case-sensitive.

### USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

### RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet uses `.startsWith` to evaluate whether `string1` begins with the value of `string2` and assigns a different value to `boolean1` for each outcome.

StartsWith.ers				
Conditions		0	1	2
a	Entity1.string1.startsWith(string2)		T	F
b				
Actions		<		
Post Message(s)				
A	Entity1.boolean1		T	F
B				
Overrides				
Rule Statements				
Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
1				If string1 starts with string2, then boolean1 is true
2				If string1 does not start with string2, then boolean1 is false

## SAMPLE TEST

A sample Ruletest provides `string1` and `string2` values for four examples. Input and Output panels are shown below.

Input	Output
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entity1 [1] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>string1 [Strongsville]</li> <li>string2 [happy]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [2] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>string1 [New York]</li> <li>string2 [New]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [3] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>string1 [Amityville]</li> <li>string2 [A]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [4] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>string1 [Amityville]</li> <li>string2 [ami]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entity1 [1] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>boolean1 [false]</li> <li>string1 [Strongsville]</li> <li>string2 [happy]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [2] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>boolean1 [true]</li> <li>string1 [New York]</li> <li>string2 [New]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [3] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>boolean1 [true]</li> <li>string1 [Amityville]</li> <li>string2 [A]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [4] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>boolean1 [false]</li> <li>string1 [Amityville]</li> <li>string2 [ami]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

# Substring

## SYNTAX

`<String>.substring( <Integer1>, <Integer2>)`

## DESCRIPTION

Returns the portion of `<String>` beginning with the character in position `<Integer1>` and ending with the character in position `<Integer2>`. The number of characters in `<String>` must be at least equal to `<Integer2>`, otherwise an error will be produced. Both `<Integer1>` and `<Integer2>` must be positive integers, and `<Integer2>` must be greater than `<Integer1>`.

## USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

## RULESHEET EXAMPLE

This sample Rulesheet uses **.substring** to return those characters of `string1` between positions 4 and 7 (inclusive), and assign the resulting value to `string2`.

Substring.ers

Conditions		0
a		
b		
Actions		<
Post Message(s)		
A	Entity1.string2 = Entity1.string1.substring(4,7)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
B		
Overrides		

Rule Statements

Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
A0				string2 equals the portion of string1 delimited by the 4th and 7th character positions

SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides string1 values for four examples. Input and Output panels are shown below.

Input	Output	Expected
<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>string1 [howitzer]</div> <div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>string1 [superSize]</div> <div>Entity1 [3]</div> <div>string1 [piglets]</div> <div>Entity1 [4]</div> <div>string1 [cowardice]</div>	<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>string1 [howitzer]</div> <div>string2 [itze]</div> <div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>string1 [superSize]</div> <div>string2 [erSi]</div> <div>Entity1 [3]</div> <div>string1 [piglets]</div> <div>string2 [lets]</div> <div>Entity1 [4]</div> <div>string1 [cowardice]</div> <div>string2 [ardi]</div>	<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>string1 [howitzer]</div> <div>string2 [itze]</div> <div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>string1 [superSize]</div> <div>string2 [erSi]</div> <div>Entity1 [3]</div> <div>string1 [piglets]</div> <div>string2 [lets]</div> <div>Entity1 [4]</div> <div>string1 [cowardice]</div> <div>string2 [ardi]</div>

Subtract

SYNTAX

<Number1> - <Number2>

DESCRIPTION

Subtracts the value of <Number2> from that of <Number1>. The resulting data type is the more expansive of those of <Number1> and <Number2>.

USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

### RULESHEET EXAMPLE

This sample Rulesheet uses **subtract** to reduce the value of decimal1 by decimal2, compare the resulting value to zero, and assign a value to boolean1

Subtract.ers				
Conditions		0	1	2
a	Entity1.decimal1 - Entity1.decimal2 > 0		T	F
b				
Actions		<		
Post Message(s)				
A	Entity1.boolean1		T	F
B				
Overrides				
Rule Statements				
Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
1				decimal1 is greater than decimal2
2				decimal2 is greater than decimal1

### SAMPLE TEST

A Ruletest provides three examples of decimal1 and decimal2. Input and Output panels are shown below.

Input	Output
<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>decimal1 [23.000000]</div> <div>decimal2 [7.200000]</div> <div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>decimal1 [10.300000]</div> <div>decimal2 [41.670000]</div> <div>Entity1 [3]</div> <div>decimal1 [-4.560000]</div> <div>decimal2 [-8.120000]</div>	<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>boolean1 [true]</div> <div>decimal1 [23.000000]</div> <div>decimal2 [7.200000]</div> <div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>boolean1 [false]</div> <div>decimal1 [10.300000]</div> <div>decimal2 [41.670000]</div> <div>Entity1 [3]</div> <div>boolean1 [true]</div> <div>decimal1 [-4.560000]</div> <div>decimal2 [-8.120000]</div>

# Sum

### SYNTAX

<Collection.attribute> ->sum

### DESCRIPTION

Sums the values of the specified <attribute> for all elements in <Collection>. <attribute> must be a numeric data type. <Collection> must be expressed as a unique alias.

## USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

## RULESHEET EXAMPLE

This Rulesheet uses the **->sum** function to add all decimal1 attributes within collection1. Note the use of unique alias **collection1** to represent the collection of **Entity2** associated with **Entity1**

Sum.ers

Scope

Entity1

entity2 (Entity2) [collection1]

decimal1

Filters

1

2

Conditions

a

b

collection1.decimal1 -> sum

Actions

Post Message(s)

A

B

Overrides

1

2

< 9

>= 9

<

Rule Statements

Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
1		Info	Entity1	If the sum of decimal1 in collection1 is less than 9, then post an info message
2		Warning	Entity1	If the sum of decimal1 in collection1 is greater than or equal to 9, then post a warning message

## SAMPLE TEST

A sample Ruletest provides 3 elements in `collection1`. Input and Output panels are shown below.

Input		Output
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entity1 [1] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [1] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>decimal1 [1.200000]</li> </ul> </li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [2] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>decimal1 [2.700000]</li> </ul> </li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [3] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>decimal1 [3.500000]</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entity1 [1] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [1] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>decimal1 [1.200000]</li> </ul> </li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [2] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>decimal1 [2.700000]</li> </ul> </li> <li>entity2 (Entity2) [3] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>decimal1 [3.500000]</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

Rule Statements

Rule Messages

Severity	Message	Entity
Info	If the sum of decimal1 in collection1 is less than 9, then post an info message	Entity1[1]

# Trim spaces

## SYNTAX

<String>.trimSpaces

## DESCRIPTION

Returns <String>.

## USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

## RULESHEET EXAMPLE

This sample Rulesheet uses **trimSpaces**.

The screenshot shows the 'trimSpaces.rulesheet' editor. The 'Scope' panel on the left shows a tree structure with 'Entity1' containing 'string1' and 'string2'. The 'Filters' panel shows two filters. The 'Rule Statements' panel at the bottom shows a table with columns: Ref, ID, Post, Alias, and Text. The table contains one row with Ref 'A0' and Text 'Entity1.string1 is set to the value of Entity1.string2 without extra spaces'.

Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
A0				Entity1.string1 is set to the value of Entity1.string2 without extra spaces

## SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides a collection of three elements, each with a `String` value. Input and Output panels are shown below.

**Note:** As the Studio Tester trims spaces in the input area, you cannot really test this operation here!

Input	Output
<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>string1 [test]</div> <div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>string1 [test test]</div> <div>Entity1 [3]</div> <div>string1 [test test]</div>	<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>string1 [test]</div> <div>string2 [test]</div> <div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>string1 [test test]</div> <div>string2 [test test]</div> <div>Entity1 [3]</div> <div>string1 [test test]</div> <div>string2 [test test]</div>

# To dateTime

## SYNTAX

<String>.toDateTime

## DESCRIPTION

Converts the value in <String> to data type DateTime ONLY if date is an ISO8601 string or millisecs since epoch as a string. An invalid casting results in a null.

## USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

## RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet uses **.toDateTime** to convert `string1` to type DateTime and assign the value to `dateTime1`.

CastingAStringToDateTime.ers			
Conditions		0	1
a			
b			
Actions		<	
Post Message(s)			
A	Entity1.dateTime1 = Entity1.string1.toDateTime	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
B			
Overrides			

Rule Statements				
Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
A0				dateTime1 is equal to string1 converted to a dateTime data type

## SAMPLE TEST

/Generic.js/toDateTime.ers	
Input	Output
Entity1 [1] string1 [2022-01-26]	Entity1 [1] dateTime1 [2022-01-26T00:00:00-0500]
Entity1 [2] string1 [1643223712000]	Entity1 [2] dateTime1 [2022-01-26T14:01:52-0500]
Entity1 [3] string1 [1/26/2022]	Entity1 [3] dateTime1 string1 [1/26/2022]



# To decimal

## SYNTAX

<Integer>.toDecimal

<String>.toDecimal

## DESCRIPTION

Converts the value in <Integer> or all characters in <String> to data type Decimal. Converts a String to Decimal ONLY if all characters in <String> are numeric and contain not more than one decimal point. If any non-numeric characters are present in <String> (other than the single decimal point or a leading minus sign), no value is returned by the function.

**Note:** Integer values may be assigned directly to Decimal data types without using the **.toDecimal** operator because a Decimal data type is more expansive than an Integer.

## USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

## RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet uses **.toDecimal** to convert `integer1` and `string1` to type Decimal and assign them to `decimal1` and `decimal2`, respectively.

ToDecimal.ers				
Conditions		0	1	
a				
b				
Actions		<		
Post Message(s)				
A	Entity1.decimal1 = Entity1.integer1.toDecimal	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
B	Entity1.decimal2 = Entity1.string1.toDecimal	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Overrides				
Rule Statements				
Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
A0				decimal1 is equal to the value of integer1 converted into a decimal data type
B0				decimal2 is equal to the value of string1 converted into a decimal data type

SAMPLE TEST

Input	Output
<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>integer1 [1]</div> <div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>integer1 [25]</div> <div>Entity1 [3]</div> <div>string1 [1]</div> <div>Entity1 [4]</div> <div>string1 [5.345678]</div>	<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>decimal1 [1.000000]</div> <div>integer1 [1]</div> <div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>decimal1 [25.000000]</div> <div>integer1 [25]</div> <div>Entity1 [3]</div> <div>decimal2 [1.000000]</div> <div>string1 [1]</div> <div>Entity1 [4]</div> <div>decimal2 [5.345678]</div> <div>string1 [5.345678]</div>

To integer

SYNTAX

<Decimal>.toInteger

<String>.toInteger

DESCRIPTION

Converts the value in <Decimal> or all characters in <String> to data type Integer. All decimals have fractional portions truncated during the conversion. Strings are converted ONLY if all characters in <String> are numeric, without a decimal point. If any non-numeric characters (with the sole exception of a single leading minus sign for negative numbers) are present in <String>, no value is returned by the function. Do not use on String values of null or empty String ( ' ' ) -- a pair of single quote marks -- as that will generate an error message.

USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet uses **.toInteger** to convert decimal1 and string1 to type Integer and assign them to integer1 and integer2, respectively.

ToInteger.ers				
Conditions		0	1	
a				
b				
Actions		< [Progress Bar]		
Post Message(s)				
A	Entity1.integer1 = Entity1.decimal1.toInteger		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
B	Entity1.integer2 = Entity1.string1.toInteger		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Overrides				
Rule Statements				
Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
A0				integer1 is equal to the value of decimal1 converted into an integer data type
B0				integer2 is equal to the value of string1 converted into an integer data type

## SAMPLE TEST

Input	Output
<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>decimal1 [7.234000]</div>	<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>decimal1 [7.234000]</div> <div>integer1 [7]</div>
<div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>decimal1 [3.999000]</div>	<div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>decimal1 [3.999000]</div> <div>integer1 [3]</div>
<div>Entity1 [3]</div> <div>string1 [-6]</div>	<div>Entity1 [3]</div> <div>integer2 [-6]</div>
<div>Entity1 [4]</div> <div>string1 [5.0]</div>	<div>Entity1 [4]</div> <div>string1 [-6]</div>
<div>Entity1 [5]</div> <div>string1 [123A]</div>	<div>Entity1 [5]</div> <div>string1 [5.0]</div>
<div>Entity1 [6]</div> <div>string1 [7]</div>	<div>Entity1 [6]</div> <div>integer2 [7]</div> <div>string1 [7]</div>

## Cases when the toInteger operator accepts null and empty values for string attributes

There are two factors:

1. Prior to evaluating a rule, Corticon checks if any attribute values used in the expressions in the rule are null and, if so, does not execute the rule.
2. During expression evaluation, Corticon protects against null pointer exceptions. The expression "test.string.toInteger" will return null if the string is not an integer. However, the expression "test.string.toInteger + 3" will return "3" if the string is not a number – the value 0 being used as the result of the toInteger.

Consider the action expression:

```
test.integer =test.string.toInteger
```

Here is the Ruletest output for three tests:

Input	Output
test [1] integer [5] string [] test [2] integer [5] string test [3] integer [5] string [null]	test [1] integer string [] test [2] integer [5] string test [3] integer string [null]

How this Ruletest was processed:

- In test 1, the string is empty but not a null value so the expression evaluates and assigns null to integer.
- In test 2, the string is null so the pre-check for null values does not pass and the expression is not evaluated and the value of integer is unchanged
- In test 3, the string is the string "null" but not a null value so the expression evaluates and assigns null to integer. (Note the value "null" here is a string, it could have just as well been "foo").

Now change the action expression to:

```
test.integer =test.string.toInteger + 3
```

Here is the Ruletest output now:

Input	Output
test [1] integer [5] string [] test [2] integer [5] string test [3] integer [5] string [null]	test [1] integer [3] string [] test [2] integer [5] string test [3] integer [3] string [null]

How this Ruletest was processed now:

- In test 1, the string is empty but not a null value so the expression evaluates. To prevent a NPE during evaluation, the value 0 is used as the result of the toInteger resulting in the expression being "0 + 3" so integer is assigned a value of 3.
- In test 2, the string is null so the pre-check for null values does not pass and the expression is not evaluated and the value of integer is unchanged.

- In test 3, the string is the string “null” but not a null value so the expression evaluates in the same fashion as 1, that is, “0 + 3” and assigns a value of 3.

You might argue that you cannot assume a value of 0 when doing toString on a non-number string. However, to protect a business user against runtime exceptions, Corticon makes logical substitutions during rule evaluation to protect against null values.

## To string

### SYNTAX

<Decimal>.toString

<Integer>.toString

### DESCRIPTION

Converts a value to a data type of String.

### USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

### RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet uses **.toString** to convert numeric data types to strings.

The screenshot shows the 'To String.ers' rulesheet interface. It includes a 'Scope' panel on the left with a tree view of 'Entity1' containing 'decimal1', 'integer1', 'string1', and 'string2'. Below the scope is a 'Filters' section with two filters. The main area is divided into 'Conditions' and 'Actions' sections. The 'Conditions' section has three rows labeled 'a', 'b', and 'c'. The 'Actions' section has three rows labeled 'A', 'B', and 'C', each with a corresponding action and a checkbox. The 'Rule Statements' section at the bottom contains a table with columns 'Ref', 'ID', 'Post', 'Alias', and 'Text'.

Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
A0				Entity1.string1 is equal to the value of decimal1 converted into a string data type
B0				Entity1.string2 is equal to the value of integer1 converted into a string data type

SAMPLE TEST

Input	Output
<div>Entity1 [1]<div>decimal1 [3.456700]</div></div> <div>Entity1 [2]<div>integer1 [5]</div></div>	<div>Entity1 [1]<div>decimal1 [3.456700]</div><div>string1 [3.4567]</div></div> <div>Entity1 [2]<div>integer1 [5]</div><div>string2 [5]</div></div>

True

SYNTAX

true or T

DESCRIPTION

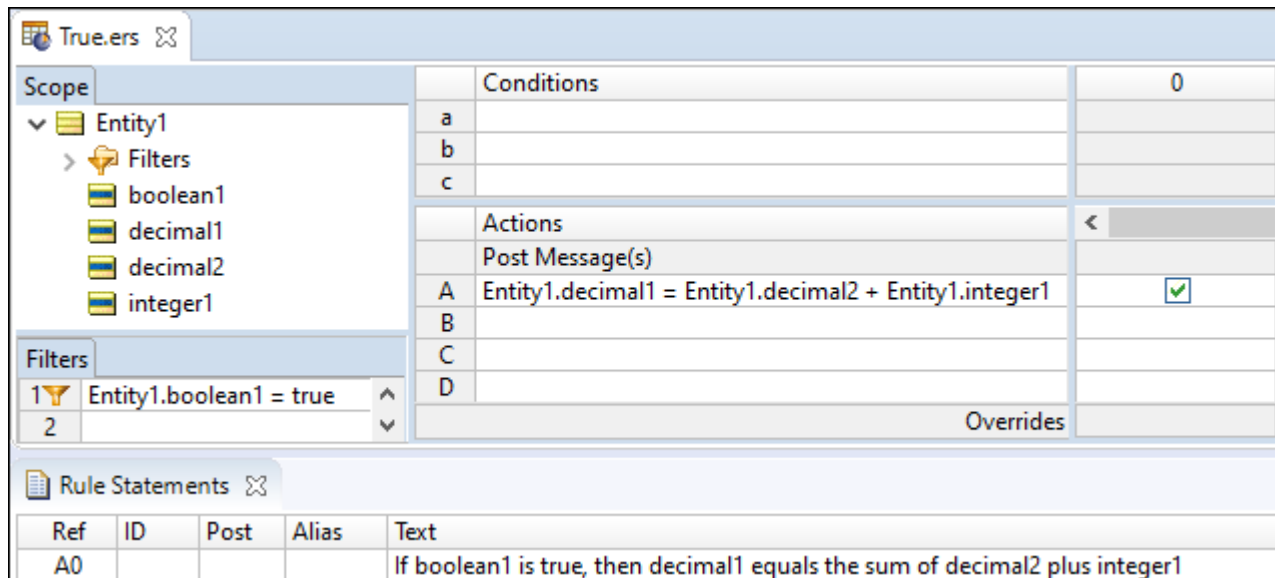
Represents Boolean value true. Recall from the discussion of [truth values](#) that an <expression> is evaluated for its truth value, so the expression `Entity1.boolean1=true` will evaluate to `true` only if `boolean1=true`. But since `boolean1` is Boolean and has a truth value all by itself without any additional syntax, we do not actually need the “=true” piece of the expression. Many examples in the documentation use explicit syntax like `boolean1=true` or `boolean2=false` for clarity and consistency, even though `boolean1` or `not boolean2` are equivalent logical expressions.

USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet uses **true** in a Precondition to Ruletest whether `boolean1` is true, and perform the Nonconditional computation if it is. As discussed above, the alternative expression `Entity1.boolean1` is logically equivalent.



## SAMPLE TEST

A sample Ruletest provides three examples. Assume decimal2=10.0 and integer1=5 for all examples. Input and Output panels are shown below:

Input	Output
<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>boolean1 [true]</div> <div>decimal2 [10.000000]</div> <div>integer1 [5]</div> <div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>boolean1 [false]</div> <div>decimal2 [10.000000]</div> <div>integer1 [5]</div>	<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>boolean1 [true]</div> <div><b>decimal1 [15.000000]</b></div> <div>decimal2 [10.000000]</div> <div>integer1 [5]</div> <div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>boolean1 [false]</div> <div>decimal2 [10.000000]</div> <div>integer1 [5]</div>

# Truncate

## SYNTAX

<Decimal>.truncate

## DESCRIPTION

Truncates "this" Decimal value to an integer by removing the fractional portion.

## USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row in the table of [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

RULESHEET EXAMPLE

This sample Rulesheet uses `.truncate` to produce the integer value of `decimal1` and assign it to `integer1`

	Conditions	0
a		
b		
	Actions	<
	Post Message(s)	
A	Entity1.integer1 = Entity1.decimal1.truncate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
B		
	Overrides	

SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides `decimal1` values for two scenarios. Input and Output panels are shown below.

/Generic.js/truncate.ers	
Input	Output
Entity1 [1] decimal1 [3.141592]	Entity1 [1] decimal1 [3.141592] integer1 [3]
Entity1 [2] decimal1 [1.850000]	Entity1 [2] decimal1 [1.850000] integer1 [1]

Uppercase

SYNTAX

<String>.toUpper

DESCRIPTION

Converts all characters in <String> to uppercase.

USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet uses `.toUpper` to convert `string2` to uppercase and assign it to `string1`.



Uppercase.ers			
Conditions		0	1
a			
b			
Actions		<	
Post Message(s)			
A	Entity1.string1 = Entity1.string2.toUpper	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
B			
Overrides			

Rule Statements				
Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
A0				string1 equals string2 converted to uppercase

## SAMPLE TEST

A sample Ruletest provides three examples. Input and Output panels are shown below:

Input	Output
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entity1 [1] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>string2 [uppercase]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [2] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>string2 [CaliForniA]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [3] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>string2 [TNT]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entity1 [1] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>string1 [UPPERCASE]</li> <li>string2 [uppercase]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [2] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>string1 [CALIFORNIA]</li> <li>string2 [CaliForniA]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [3] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>string1 [TNT]</li> <li>string2 [TNT]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

# Week of month

## SYNTAX

<DateTime>.weekOfMonth

## DESCRIPTION



Returns an Integer from 1 to 6, equal to the week number within the month in <DateTime>. A week begins on Sunday and ends on Saturday.



## USAGE RESTRICTIONS



The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

## RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet uses **.weekOfMonth** to assign a value to integer1.


WeekofMonth.ers


	Conditions	0
a		
b		
	Actions	< 
	Post Message(s)	
A	Entity1.integer1 = Entity1.dateTime1.weekOfMonth	
B		
Overrides		


Rule Statements


Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
A0				integer1 is equal to the integer number of the week of the month in dateTime1

SAMPLE TEST

Input	Output
Entity1 [1] dateTime1 [2/1/2020 00:00:00]	Entity1 [1] dateTime1 [2020-02-01T00:00:00-0500] integer1 [1]
Entity1 [2] dateTime1 [4/30/2020 00:00:00]	Entity1 [2] dateTime1 [2020-04-30T00:00:00-0400] integer1 [5]
Entity1 [3] dateTime1 [8/31/2020 00:00:00]	Entity1 [3] dateTime1 [2020-08-31T00:00:00-0400] integer1 [6]

Week of year

SYNTAX

<DateTime>.weekOfYear

DESCRIPTION

Returns an Integer from 1 to 52, equal to the week number within the year in <DateTime>. A week begins on Sunday and ends on Saturday. When a year ends between Sunday and the next Friday, or in other words when a new year begins between Monday and the next Saturday, the final day(s) of December will be included in week 1 of the new year. For example, 12/29/2013 fell on a Sunday, so 12/29-31 are included in week 1 of 2014.

USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet uses `.weekOfYear` to assign a value to `integer1`.

Week of Year.ers

Conditions		0	1
a			
b			

Actions

Post Message(s)			
A	Entity1.integer1 = Entity1.dateTime1.weekOfYear	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
B			
Overrides			

Rule Statements

Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
A0				integer1 is equal to the integer number of the week of the year in dateTime1

SAMPLE TEST

Input	Output
<div><div>Entity1 [1]</div><div>dateTime1 [12/30/2023 2:00:00 PM]</div><div>Entity1 [2]</div><div>dateTime1 [8/24/2024 11:45:00 AM]</div><div>Entity1 [3]</div><div>dateTime1 [2026/03/25 00:00:00]</div></div>	<div><div>Entity1 [1]</div><div>dateTime1 [2023-12-30T14:00:00-0500]</div><div>integer1 [52]</div><div>Entity1 [2]</div><div>dateTime1 [2024-08-24T11:45:00-0400]</div><div>integer1 [34]</div><div>Entity1 [3]</div><div>dateTime1 [2026-03-25T00:00:00-0400]</div><div>integer1 [13]</div></div>

Weeks between

SYNTAX

`<DateTime1>.weeksBetween(<DateTime2>)`

DESCRIPTION

Returns the Integer number of weeks between DateTimes. This function calculates the number of milliseconds between the date values and divides that number by 86,400,000 (the number of milliseconds in a day). Any fraction is truncated, leaving an Integer result. If the two dates differ by less than a full 24-hour period, the value returned is zero. A positive Integer value is returned when `<DateTime2>` occurs after `<DateTime1>`.

USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions

RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet uses **.weeksBetween** to determine the number of weeks that have elapsed between `dateTime1` and `dateTime2`, compare it to the values in the Condition cells, and assign a value to `string1`.

weeksBetween.ers				
Conditions		1	2	
a	Entity1.dateTime1.weeksBetween(Entity1.dateTime2)	<= 10	> 10	
b				
Actions		<		
Post Message(s)				
A	Entity1.string1	'Not Overdue'	'Overdue'	
B				
Overrides				
Rule Statements				
Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
1				If dateTime1 and dateTime2 are fewer than 10 weeks apart, set Entity1.string1 to 'Not Overdue'
2				If dateTime1 and dateTime2 are more than 10 weeks apart, set Entity1.string1 to 'Overdue'

SAMPLE RULETEST

A sample Ruletest provides `dateTime1` and `dateTime2` for two examples. Input and Output panels are shown below.

Input	Output
<div>Entity1 [1]<div>dateTime1 [11/15/1847 00:00:00]<div>dateTime2 [6/15/1865 00:00:00]</div></div></div> <div>Entity1 [2]<div>dateTime1 [11/15/1947 00:00:00]<div>dateTime2 [12/15/1947 00:00:00]</div></div></div> <div>Entity1 [3]<div>dateTime1 [11/15/2047 00:00:00]<div>dateTime2 [6/15/2048 00:00:00]</div></div></div>	<div>Entity1 [1]<div>dateTime1 [1847-11-15T00:00:00-0500]<div>dateTime2 [1865-06-14T23:00:00-0500]</div><div>string1 [Overdue]</div></div></div> <div>Entity1 [2]<div>dateTime1 [1947-11-15T00:00:00-0500]<div>dateTime2 [1947-12-15T00:00:00-0500]</div><div>string1 [Not Overdue]</div></div></div> <div>Entity1 [3]<div>dateTime1 [2047-11-15T00:00:00-0500]<div>dateTime2 [2048-06-15T00:00:00-0400]</div><div>string1 [Overdue]</div></div></div>

Year

SYNTAX

<DateTime>.year

DESCRIPTION

Returns the century/year portion of <DateTime>. The returned value is a four digit Integer.

## USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

## RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet uses **.year** to evaluate `dateTime1` and `dateTime2` and assign the year values to `integer1` and `integer2`, respectively.

The screenshot shows the 'year.ers' rulesheet editor. The 'Scope' panel on the left lists 'Entity1' with sub-items 'dateTime1', 'dateTime2', 'integer1', and 'integer2'. The 'Conditions' panel has three rows labeled 'a', 'b', and 'c'. The 'Actions' panel shows 'Post Message(s)' with two actions: 'A Entity1.integer1 = Entity1.dateTime1.year' and 'B Entity1.integer2 = Entity1.dateTime2.year', both with checkmarks. The 'Rule Statements' panel at the bottom shows two statements: 'A0 integer1 equals the year value in dateTime1' and 'B0 integer2 equals the year value in dateTime2'.

## SAMPLE TEST

A sample Ruletest provides two examples of `dateTime1` and `dateTime2`. Input and Output panels are shown below:

Input	Output
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entity1 [1] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>dateTime1 [3/16/2026 3:00:00 PM EST]</li> <li>dateTime2 [6/15/2011 00:00:00]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [2] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>dateTime1 [June 20, 2006 2:00:00 AM PST]</li> <li>dateTime2 [12/15/1947 00:00:00]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entity1 [1] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>dateTime1 [2026-03-16T16:00:00-0400]</li> <li>dateTime2 [2011-06-15T00:00:00-0400]</li> <li>integer1 [2026]</li> <li>integer2 [2011]</li> </ul> </li> <li>Entity1 [2] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>dateTime1 [2006-06-20T06:00:00-0400]</li> <li>dateTime2 [1947-12-15T00:00:00-0500]</li> <li>integer1 [2006]</li> <li>integer2 [1947]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

# Years between

## SYNTAX

`<DateTime1>.yearsBetween(<DateTime2>)`

DESCRIPTION

Returns the Integer number of years between DateTimes. The number of months in <DateTime2> is subtracted from the number of months in <DateTime1>, and the result is divided by 12 and truncated. This function returns a positive number if <DateTime2> is later than <DateTime1>.

USAGE RESTRICTIONS

The Operators row of the table in [Summary Table of Vocabulary Usage Restriction](#) applies. No special exceptions.

RULESHEET EXAMPLE

The following Rulesheet uses **.yearsBetween** to determine the number of years that have elapsed between dateTime1 and dateTime2, compare it to the Values set, and assign a value to string1.

YearsBetween.ers				
Conditions		1	2	
a	Entity1.dateTime1.yearsBetween(Entity1.dateTime2)	<= 10	> 10	
b				
Actions		<		
Post Message(s)				
A	Entity1.string1	'Not Overdue'	'Overdue'	
B				
Overrides				
Rule Statements				
Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
1				If 10 or fewer years have elapsed between dateTime1 and dateTime2, then Entity1 is not overdue
2				If more than 10 years have elapsed between dateTime1 and dateTime2, then Entity1 is overdue

SAMPLE TEST

A sample Ruletest provides dateTime1 and dateTime2 for three examples. Input and Output panels are shown below.

Input	Output
<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>dateTime1 [11/15/1847 00:00:00]</div> <div>dateTime2 [6/15/1865 00:00:00]</div> <div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>dateTime1 [11/15/1947 00:00:00]</div> <div>dateTime2 [12/15/1947 00:00:00]</div> <div>Entity1 [3]</div> <div>dateTime1 [11/15/2047 00:00:00]</div> <div>dateTime2 [6/15/2048 00:00:00]</div>	<div>Entity1 [1]</div> <div>dateTime1 [1847-11-15T00:00:00-0500]</div> <div>dateTime2 [1865-06-14T23:00:00-0500]</div> <div>string1 [Overdue]</div> <div>Entity1 [2]</div> <div>dateTime1 [1947-11-15T00:00:00-0500]</div> <div>dateTime2 [1947-12-15T00:00:00-0500]</div> <div>string1 [Not Overdue]</div> <div>Entity1 [3]</div> <div>dateTime1 [2047-11-15T00:00:00-0500]</div> <div>dateTime2 [2048-06-15T00:00:00-0400]</div> <div>string1 [Not Overdue]</div>

---

## Standard Boolean constructions

---

The topics in this section presents several standard truth tables (AND, NAND, OR, XOR, NOR, and XNOR) with examples of usage in a Rulesheet.

For details, see the following topics:

- [Boolean AND](#)
- [Boolean NAND](#)
- [Boolean OR](#)
- [Boolean XOR](#)
- [Boolean NOR](#)
- [Boolean XNOR](#)

### Boolean AND

In a decision table, a rule with **AND**'ed Conditions is expressed as a single column, with values for each Condition aligned vertically in that column. For example:

1. If a person is 45 or older and smokes, then classify the person as high risk
---

PolicyApplicantBoolean.ers				
Conditions		0	1	
a	Applicant.age >= 45		T	
b	Applicant.smoker		T	
Actions		<		
Post Message(s)				
A	Applicant.riskRating			'high'
B				
C				
Overrides				
Rule Statements				
Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
1				If an applicant is 45 or older and smokes, then classify the applicant as high risk

In this scenario, each Condition has a set of 2 possible values:

person is 45 or older: {true, false}

person is a smoker: {true, false}

and the outcome may also have two possible values:

person's risk rating: {low, high}

These Conditions and Actions yield the following truth table:

age >= 45	smoker	risk rating
true	true	high
true	false	
false	true	
false	false	

Note that we have only filled in a single value of risk rating, because the business rule above only covers a single scenario: where `age >= 45` and `smoker = true`. Running *The completeness checker* as described in the *Rule Modeling section* quickly identifies the remaining three scenarios:



PolicyApplicantBoolean.ers				
Conditions		1	2	3
a	Applicant.age >= 45	T	T	F
b	Applicant.smoker	T	{F, null}	-
c				
Actions		<		
Post Message(s)				
A	Applicant.riskRating	'high'		
B				
Overrides				
Rule Statements				
Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
1				If an applicant is 45 or older and smokes, then classify the applicant as high risk

Completing the truth table and the Rulesheet requires the definition of 2 additional business rules:

PolicyApplicantBoolean.ers				
Conditions		1	2	3
a	Applicant.age >= 45	T	T	F
b	Applicant.smoker	T	{F, null}	-
c				
Actions		<		
Post Message(s)				
A	Applicant.riskRating	'high'	'low'	'low'
B				
C				
Overrides				
Rule Statements				
Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
1				If an applicant is 45 or older and smokes, then classify the applicant as high risk
2				If an applicant is 45 or older and does NOT smoke, then classify the applicant as low risk
3				If an applicant is NOT 45 or older, then ignore whether or not the applicant smokes and classify them as low risk

and updating the truth table, we recognize the classic **AND** Boolean function.

age >= 45	smoker	risk rating
true	true	high
true	false	low
false	true	low
false	false	low

Once the basic truth table framework has been established in the Rulesheet by the Completeness Checker – in other words, all logical combinations of Conditions have been explicitly entered as separate columns in the Rulesheet – we can alter the outcomes to implement other standard Boolean constructions. For example, the **NAND** construction has the following truth table:

## Boolean NAND

age >= 45	smoker	risk rating
true	true	low
true	false	high
false	true	high
false	false	high

Also known as “Not And”, this construction is shown in the following Rulesheet:

NAND.ers						
	Conditions	0	1	2	3	4
a	Applicant.age >= 45		T	T	F	F
b	Applicant.smoker		T	F	T	F
c						
	Actions	<				
	Post Message(s)					
A	Applicant.riskRating		'low'	'high'	'high'	'high'
B						
C						
D						
Overrides						
Rule Statements						
Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text		
1				If an applicant is 45 or older AND smokes, then classify the applicant as low risk		
2				If an applicant is 45 or older AND does NOT smoke, then classify the applicant as high risk		
3				If an applicant is younger than 45 AND smokes, then classify the applicant as high risk		
4				If an applicant is younger than 45 AND does NOT smoke, then classify the applicant as high risk		

## Boolean OR

age >= 45	smoker	risk rating
true	true	high
true	false	high
false	true	high
false	false	low

PolicyApplicantBooleanOr.ers					
Conditions	0	1	2	3	4
a Applicant.age >= 45		T	T	F	F
b Applicant.smoker		T	F	T	F
c					
Actions	<				
Post Message(s)					
A Applicant.riskRating		'high'	'high'	'high'	'low'
B					
Overrides					
Rule Statements					
Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text	
1				If an applicant is 45 or older and smokes, then classify the applicant as high risk	
2				If an applicant is 45 or older and does NOT smoke, then classify the applicant as high risk	
3				If an applicant is younger than 45 and smokes, then classify the applicant as high risk	
4				If an applicant is younger than 45 and does NOT smoke, then classify the applicant as low risk	

## Boolean XOR

Using “Exclusive Or” logic, `riskRating` is high whenever the age or smoker test, but not both, is satisfied. This construction is shown in the following Rulesheet:

age >= 45	smoker	risk rating
true	true	low
true	false	high
false	true	high
false	false	low

XOR.ers

	Conditions	0	1	2	3	4
a	Applicant.age >= 45		T	T	F	F
b	Applicant.smoker		T	F	T	F
c						
	Actions	<				
	Post Message(s)					
A	Applicant.riskRating		'low'	'high'	'high'	'low'
B						
Overrides						

Rule Statements

Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text
1				If an applicant is 45 or older AND smokes, then classify the applicant as low risk
2				If an applicant is 45 or older AND does NOT smoke, then classify the applicant as high risk
3				If an applicant is younger than 45 AND smokes, then classify the applicant as high risk
4				If an applicant is younger than 45 AND does NOT smoke, then classify the applicant as low risk

## Boolean NOR

Also known as “Not Or”, this construction is shown in the following Rulesheet:

age >= 45	smoker	risk rating
true	true	low
true	false	low
false	true	low
false	false	high

PolicyApplicantBooleanNOR.ers					
Conditions	0	1	2	3	4
a Applicant.age >= 45		T	T	F	F
b Applicant.smoker		T	F	T	F
c					
Actions	<				
Post Message(s)					
A Applicant.riskRating		'low'	'low'	'low'	'high'
B					
Overrides					
Rule Statements					
Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text	
1				If an applicant is 45 or older and smokes, then classify the applicant as low risk	
2				If an applicant is younger than 45 AND does NOT, then classify the applicant as low risk	
3				If an applicant is younger than 45 AND smokes, then classify the applicant as low risk	
4				If an applicant is younger than 45 AND does NOT smoke, then classify the applicant as high risk	

## Boolean XNOR

Also known as “Exclusive NOR”, this construction is shown in the following Rulesheet:

age >= 45	smoker	risk rating
true	true	high
true	false	low
false	true	low
false	false	high

PolicyApplicantBooleanXNOR.ers					
Conditions	0	1	2	3	4
a Applicant.age <= 45		F	T	F	T
b Applicant.smoker		F	T	T	F
c					
Actions	<				
Post Message(s)					
A Applicant.riskRating		'high'	'high'	'low'	'low'
B					
C					
Overrides					
Rule Statements					
Ref	ID	Post	Alias	Text	
1				If an applicant is 45 or older AND does NOT smoke, then classify the applicant as high risk	
2				If an applicant is younger than 45 AND smokes, then classify the applicant as high risk	
3				If an applicant is 45 or older AND smokes, then classify the applicant as low risk	
4				If an applicant is younger than 45 AND does NOT smoke, then classify the applicant as low risk	

---

**B**

# Precedence of rule operators

The precedence of operators affects the grouping and evaluation of expressions. Expressions with higher-precedence operators are evaluated first. Where several operators have equal precedence, they are evaluated from left to right. The following table summarizes Corticon.js's operator precedence.

Operator precedence	Operator	Operator Name	Example
1	( )	Parenthetic expression	(5.5 / 10)
2	-	Unary negative	-10
	not	Boolean test	not 10
3	*	Arithmetic: Multiplication	5.5 * 10
	/	Arithmetic: Division	5.5 / 10
	**	Arithmetic: Exponentiation (Powers and Roots)	5 ** 2 25 ** 0.5 125 ** (1.0/3.0)
4	+	Arithmetic: Addition	5.5 + 10
	-	Arithmetic: Subtraction	10.0 – 5.5
5	<	Relational: Less Than	5.5 < 10
	<=	Relational: Less Than Or Equal To	5.5 <= 5.5
	>	Relational: Greater Than	10 > 5.5
	>=	Relational: Greater Than Or Equal To	10 >= 10
	=	Relational: Equal	5.5=5.5
	<>	Relational: Not Equal	5.5 <> 10
6	( <i>expression</i> and <i>expression</i> )	Logical: AND	(ent1.dec1 > 5.5 and ent1.dec1 < 10)
	( <i>expression</i> or <i>expression</i> )	Logical: OR	(ent1.dec1 > 5.5 or ent1.dec1 < 10)



---

**Note:** While expressions within parentheses that are separated by logical AND / OR operators are valid, the component expressions are not evaluated individually when testing for completeness, and might cause unintended side effects during rule execution. Best practice within a Corticon.js Rulesheet is to represent AND conditions as separate condition rows and OR conditions as separate rules -- doing so allows you to get the full benefit of Corticon.js's logical analysis.

---

---

**Note:** It is recommended that you place arithmetic exponentiation expressions in parentheses.

---



---

## Formats for DateTime properties

---

The Tester will convert the returned ISO 8601 DateTime value from the JSON response into a more readable form and display it in the Tester Output Tree. Since each customer may want to display the DateTime value differently, Corticon has parameterized this DateTime mask into a `brms.properties` property.

```
#####
```

```
# Default DateMask to be applied to DateTime values in Tester Output Tree
```

```
#
```

```
# Default is yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ssZ (e.g. 2020-01-01T00:00:00-0000)
```

```
#####
```

```
com.corticon.javascript.studio.testers.dateformat=yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ssZ
```

To apply a different DateTime Mask to the results of a Tester execution, please follow these steps:

- 1) Uncomment the above property inside of `brms.properties` and change the value to the desired DateTime mask.
- 2) Restart Studio.
- 3) Rerun the Tester. The DateTime mask is applied to the response values after a Tester execution.

